



# New IBM Power 770 system utilizes latest POWER7 processor technology designed to deliver unprecedented performance, scalability, reliability, and manageability for demanding commercial workloads

## Table of contents

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <a href="#">1 Overview</a>                        | <a href="#">42 Publications</a>          |
| <a href="#">2 Key prerequisites</a>               | <a href="#">43 Technical information</a> |
| <a href="#">2 Planned availability date</a>       | <a href="#">48 Terms and conditions</a>  |
| <a href="#">3 Description</a>                     | <a href="#">52 Prices</a>                |
| <a href="#">19 Statement of general direction</a> | <a href="#">102 Order now</a>            |
| <a href="#">20 Product number</a>                 |  |

## At a glance

The Power® 770 enterprise server is designed to deliver outstanding price/performance, mainframe-inspired reliability and availability features, flexible capacity upgrades, and innovative virtualization feature. The Power 770 features:

- Up to 64 POWER7 cores with four processor cards per server.
- POWER7 processor card per CEC enclosure: 16-core at 3.1 GHz or 12-core at 3.5 GHz.
- Up to 2.0 TB of DDR3 memory with frequencies up to 1,066 MHz, optionally augmented with Active Memory™ Expansion.
- Up to six SAS Small Form Factor drives (disk or SSD) per CEC enclosure.
- Eight I/O expansion slots (6 PCIe and 2 GX++) per enclosure (up to 32 slots without using I/O drawers).
- Up to 184 PCIe slots or up to 192 PCI-X DDR per system using I/O drawers
- Logical partitions -- up to 160 per system (optional) increasing to 640 per system per the PowerVM™ SOD.

For ordering, contact your IBM® representative, an IBM Business Partner, or IBM Americas Call Centers at 800-IBM-CALL (Reference: YE001).

## Overview

The new IBM Power 770 server (9117-MMB) utilizes the latest POWER7 processor technology designed to deliver unprecedented performance, scalability, reliability, and manageability for demanding commercial workloads.

The innovative IBM Power 770 server with POWER7 processors is a symmetric multiprocessing (SMP), rack-mounted server. This modular-built system uses one to four enclosures; each enclosure is four EIA units tall and is housed in a 19-inch rack. Each of the four system enclosures contains one powerful POWER7 processor card feature, comprised of two single-chip module processors. Each of the POWER7 processors in this server has 64-bit architecture, includes up to eight cores on a single-chip module, and contains 2 MB of L2 cache (256 KB per core) and 32 MB of L3 cache (4 MB per core). Each POWER7 SCM processor is available at frequencies

of 3.1 GHz with eight cores and 3.5 GHz with six cores. This new model server is available starting as low as four active cores and increases in increments of one core at a time through built in Capacity on Demand (CoD) functions.

The POWER7 DDR3 memory uses a new memory architecture to provide greater bandwidth and capacity. This enables operating at a higher data rate for large memory configurations. Each new POWER7 processor can support up to eight DDR3 DIMMs running at speeds up to 1,066 MHz. A full system can contain up to 2.0 TB of memory (delayed GA of large DIMMS). Memory can be optionally augmented with Active Memory expansion.

---

## Key prerequisites

---

If installing the AIX® operating system (one of these):

- AIX 5.3 with the 5300-11 Technology Level and Service Pack 2, or later
- AIX 5.3 with the 5300-10 Technology Level and Service Pack 4, or later, available May 28, 2010
- AIX 5.3 with the 5300-09 Technology Level and Service Pack 7, or later, available May 28, 2010
- AIX 6.1 with the 6100-04 Technology Level and Service Pack 3, or later
- AIX 6.1 with the 6100-03 Technology Level and Service Pack 5, or later, available June 25, 2010
- AIX 6.1 with the 6100-02 Technology Level and Service Pack 8, or later, available June 25, 2010

If installing the IBM i operating system:

- IBM i 6.1 with 6.1.1 machine code, or later

Visit the IBM Prerequisite Web site for compatibility information for hardware features and the corresponding AIX and IBM i Technology Levels

[http://www-912.ibm.com/e\\_dir/eserverprereq.nsf](http://www-912.ibm.com/e_dir/eserverprereq.nsf)

If installing the Linux® operating system (one of these):

- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack 3, or later, with current maintenance updates available from Novell to enable all planned functionality.
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11, or later, with current maintenance updates available from Novell to enable all planned functionality.

If installing VIOS:

- VIOS 2.1.2.12 with Fix Pack 22.1 and Service Pack 2, or later

If installing Java™ 1.4.2 on POWER7: There are unique considerations when running Java 1.4.2 on POWER7. For best exploitation of the outstanding performance capabilities and most recent improvements of POWER7 technology, IBM recommends upgrading Java-based applications to Java 6 or Java 5 whenever possible. For more information, refer to the following Web site

<http://www.ibm.com/developerworks/java/jdk/aix/service.html>

---

## Planned availability date

---

- March 16, 2010: IBM Power 770 server and all features, including the following MES orderable features:
  - Processor activations (#5459 and #5468).
  - Memory activations (#8212 and #8213).

- COD (#7642, #7643, #7644, #7645, #7646, #7647, #7648, and #7649).
- Secondary Operating System (#0265, #0266, and #0267).
- June 4, 2010: Model conversion (9117-MMA to 9117-MMB), upgrades, and all additional MES orderable features.
- June 18, 2010: The Base Customer Specified Placement feature (#8453).
- November 19, 2010: Hot-node Add, Memory Upgrade, and Hot-node Repair and for 128 GB memory feature (#5602).
- November 19, 2010: 128 GB memory feature (#5602).

---

## Description

---

### Summary of features

---

The following features are available on the Power 770:

- 4U 19-inch rack-mount system enclosure
- One to four system enclosures: 16U maximum system size
- One processor card feature per enclosure (includes the voltage regulator):
  - 0/12 way, 3.5 GHz processor card (#4980)
  - 0/16 way, 3.1 GHz processor card (#4981)
- POWER7 DDR3 Memory DIMMs (16 DIMM slots per processor card):
  - 0/32 GB (4 X 8 GB), 1066 MHz (#5600)
  - 0/64 GB (4 X 16 GB), 1066 MHz (#5601)
  - 0/128 GB (4 X 32 GB), 800 MHz (#5602)
- Six hot-swappable, 2.5-inch, small form factor, SAS disk or SSD bays per enclosure
- One hot-plug, slim-line, SATA media bay per enclosure (optional)
- Redundant hot-swap AC power supplies in each enclosure
- Choice of integrated (HEA) I/O options; one per enclosure
  - Quad 1 Gb Ethernet
  - Dual 10 Gb Optical + Dual 1 Gb Ethernet
  - Dual 10 Gb Copper + Dual 1 Gb Ethernet
- One serial port, three USB ports per enclosure (max nine per system)
- Two HMC ports per enclosure (4 max per system)
- Eight I/O expansion slots per enclosure (32 max per system)
  - Six PCIe 8x slots plus two GX++ slots per enclosure
- Dynamic LPAR support, Processor and Memory CUoD
- PowerVM (optional):
  - Micro-Partitioning™
  - Virtual I/O Server (VIOS)
  - Automated CPU and memory reconfiguration Support for dedicated and shared processor logical partition (LPAR) groups
  - Support for manual provisioning of resources partition migration (PowerVM - Enterprise Edition)
- Optional PowerHA for AIX, IBM i and Linux
- 12X I/O drawer with PCI slots
  - Up to 16 PCIe I/O drawers (#5802 or #5877)
  - Up to 32 PCI-X DDR I/O drawers (7314-G30 or feature 5796)
- Disk-only I/O drawers
  - Up to 110 EXP12S SAS DASD/SSD I/O drawers on SAS PCI controllers (feature 5886)

- Up to 60 EXP24 SCSI DASD Expansion drawers on SCSI PCI controllers (7031-D24 or feature 5786)
- IBM Systems Director Active Energy Manager™.

## Processors

- The following SMP and FSP cable features are required to connect the processors together when connecting two-, three-, and four-drawer CEC enclosures.

|              | SMP Cables       | FSP Cables       |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| Two-drawer   | 3711, 3712       | 3671             |
| Three-drawer | 3712, 3713       | 3671, 3672       |
| Four-drawer  | 3712, 3713, 3714 | 3671, 3672, 3673 |

- A system can have from one to four CEC enclosures, and each CEC enclosure requires one processor card. Each processor card has two SCM processors.
- The processor card feature must be populated with POWER7 DDR3 Memory DIMMs.
- All processor cards in the system must have the same feature number.
- Each system must have a minimum of four active processors.
- Processor Capacity on Demand activations will activate processor hardware only in the system serial number they are purchased for. If you move processor hardware to another system the processor may not be functional in that system until arrangements are made to move the processor activations or purchase additional processor activations. Contact your IBM representative or IBM Business Partner for more information.

## Memory

- Each processor card feature must have a minimum of one memory feature (one feature per processor card) installed. This includes inactive processor card features present in the system.
- Memory features include a total of four DIMMs. There is a required plug location for every memory feature attached to a processor.
- All POWER7 memory features must be purchased with sufficient permanent memory activation features so that the system memory is at least 50% active.
- Each system must contain a minimum of 16 GB of active system memory.
- Memory feature numbers 5600, 5601, and 5602 can be mixed on the same POWER7 processor module. Frequencies must be the same across the memory controller (4 dimm slots).
- All processor cards have 16 memory DIMM slots (eight per processor) and must be populated with POWER7 DDR3 Memory DIMMs.
- Memory Capacity on Demand activations will activate memory hardware only in the system serial number they are purchased for. If you move memory hardware to another system, the memory may not be functional in that system until arrangements are made to move the memory activations or purchase additional memory activations. Contact you IBM representative or IBM Business Partner for more information.
- It is recommended that memory be installed evenly across all processor cards in the system. Balancing memory across the installed processor cards allows memory access in a consistent manner and typically results in the best possible performance for your configuration.
- Plans for future memory upgrades should be taken into account when deciding which memory feature size to use at the time of initial system order.

## I/O Drawers Availability

- To further reduce possible single points of failure, POWER7 implements enhanced disk storage configuration rules. IBM configuration tools and IBM technical support personnel do not support integrated cached disk controller configurations unless they have a protected write cache. Disk controllers with write cache must protect the cache by either pairing the disk controllers (write cache replication or IOA-

level mirroring) or by using an auxiliary write cache IOA. This is true for all partitions in the Power 770 using any operating systems.

- It is recommended that any attached remote I/O drawers be located in the same rack as the Power 770 server for ease of service, but they can be installed in separate racks if the application or other rack content requires it.
- The following is a list of the I/O drawers that are supported or available on the Model 770, with the correct interface to use for each of the drawers and the maximum number of attached I/O drawers:

| Feature      | Order Description                          | Status    | Interface | Maximum Number |
|--------------|--|-----------|-----------|----------------|
| 5786         | EXP24 SCSI Disk Drawer                     | Supported | SCSI      | 60             |
| 5796         | PCI-X DDR 12X I/O Drawer                   | Available | 12X       | 32             |
| 5802         | PCIe 12X I/O w/Disks Drawer (disk bays)    | Available | 12X       | 16             |
| 5877         | PCIe 12X I/O No Disk Drawer (no disk bays) | Available | 12X       | 16             |
| 5886         | Exp 12S SAS Disk Drawer                    | Available | SAS       | 110            |
| 7031-D24/T24 | EXP24 SCSI Disk Drawer/Tower               | Supported | SCSI      | 60             |
| 7314-G30     | PCI-X DDR 12X I/O Drawer                   | Supported | 12X       | 32             |

The following feature-coded I/O Drawers are available for order on the Power 770:

### **PCI-X DDR 12X EXPANSION DRAWER (#5796)**

The PCI-X DDR 12X Expansion Drawer (#5796) is a 4 EIA unit tall drawer and mounts in a 19-inch rack. Feature 5796 is 8.8 inches wide and takes up half the width of the 4 EIA rack space. Feature 5796 requires the use of a feature 7314 drawer mounting enclosure. The 4 EIA tall enclosure can hold up to two feature 5796 drawers mounted side by side in the enclosure. The drawer is 31.5 inches deep and can weigh up to 44 pounds. The PCI-X DDR 12X Expansion Drawer has six 64-bit, 3.3V, PCI-X DDR slots running at 266 MHz that use blind swap cassettes and support hot plugging of adapter cards. The drawer includes redundant hot-plug power and cooling. The Client must select one of the two available interface adapters for use in the feature 5796 drawer. The Dual-Port 12X Channel Attach Adapter Long Run (#6457) or the Dual-Port 12X Channel Attach Adapter Short Run (#6446). The adapter selection is based on how close the host system or the next I/O drawer in the loop is physically located. Feature 5796 attaches to a host system CEC enclosure with a 12X adapter in a GX++ slot via SDR and/or DDR cables. A maximum of four feature 5796 drawers can be placed on the same 12X loop. Mixing features 5802/5877 and 5796 on the same loop is not supported. Mixing feature 5796 and 7314-G30 on the same loop is supported with a maximum of four drawers total per loop. A minimum configuration of two 12X cables (either SDR or DDR), two AC power cables and two SPCN cables is required to ensure proper redundancy.

### **PCIe 12X I/O Drawer (#5802 and #5877)**

The PCIe 12X I/O Drawer is a 19-inch I/O and storage drawer. It provides a 4 EIA unit tall drawer containing 10 PCI-E based I/O adapter slots and 18 SAS hot-swap Small Form Factor disk bays, which can be used for either disk drives or SSD, organized into two groups of nine. Each group of disk slots is controlled by one or two PCIe SAS storage adapters located in a PCIe slot in the same feature 5802 as the SAS drives. A maximum of two feature 5802 drawers can be placed on the same 12X loop. Mixing features 5802 and #5796/7314-G30 on the same loop is not supported. Feature 5877 is the same as feature 5802 except it does not support any disk bays. Feature 5877 can be on the same loop as feature 5802. Feature 5877 cannot be upgraded to feature 5802.

The physical dimensions of the drawer measure 17.5 inches (444.5 mm) wide by 7.0 inches (177.8 mm) high by 28.0 inches (711.2 mm) deep for use in a 19-inch rack. The adapter slots use blind swap cassettes and support hot plugging of adapter cards. A minimum configurations of two 12X DDR cables, two AC power cables, and two SPCN cables is required to ensure proper redundancy. The drawer attaches to the host CEC enclosure with a 12X adapter in a GX slot via 12X DDR cables available

in different cable lengths: 0.6 (#1861), 1.5 (#1862), 3.0 (#1865), or 8 meters (#1864). The 12X SDR cables are not supported.

### **EXP 12S SAS Drawer (#5886)**

The EXP 12S SAS Drawer (#5886) is a 2 EIA tall drawer and mounts in a 19-inch rack. The drawer can hold either SAS disk drives or SSD. The drawer is 20.12 inches long and can weigh up to 40 pounds, without SAS disks. The EXP 12S SAS drawer has twelve 3.5-inch SAS bays with redundant data paths to each bay. The drawer supports redundant hot-plug power and cooling and redundant hot-swap SAS expanders (Enclosure Services Manager-ESM). Each ESM has an independent SCSI Enclosure Services (SES ) diagnostic processor.

The SAS disk drives or SSD contained in the EXP12S are controlled by one or two PCIe SAS adapters connected to the EXP12S via SAS cables. The SAS cable will vary depending up the adapter being used, the operating system being used, and the protection desired.

- The large cache PCI-X #5908 uses a SAS Y cable when a single port is running the EXP12S. A SAS X cable is used when a pair of adapters are used for controller redundancy.
- The medium cache PCI-X #5902 and PCIe #5903 adapters are always paired and use a SAS X cable to attach the feature 5886 I/O drawer.
- The zero cache PCI-X #5912 and PCIe #5901 use a SAS Y cable when a single port is running the EXP12S. A SAS X cable is used for AIX/Linux environments when a pair of adapters are used for controller redundancy.

In all of the above configurations, all twelve SAS bays are controlled by a single controller or a single pair of controllers. A second EXP12S drawer can be attached to another drawer using two SAS EE cables providing 24 SAS bays instead of 12 bays for the same same SAS controller port. This is called "cascading." In this configuration, all 24 SAS bays are controlled by a single controller or a single pair of controllers. The feature 5886 can also be directly attached to the SAS port on the rear of the Power 770 providing a very low cost disk storage solution. When used this way, the embedded SAS RAID controllers augmented by the 175 MB Cache RAID - Dual IOA Enablement Card #5662 in the system unit control the disk drives in EXP12S. A second unit cannot be cascaded to a feature 5886 attached in this way.

### **12X I/O Drawer Cables**

- I/O Drawers are connected to the adapters in the CEC enclosure with the following cables: data transfer cables (12X DDR cables for the feature 5802 and feature 5877 I/O drawers and 12X SDR and/or DDR cables for the feature 5796 and 7314-G30 I/O drawers) and power control cables.
- The first 12X I/O Drawer attached in any I/O drawer loop requires two data transfer cables. Each additional drawer in the loop (up to the maximum allowed) requires one additional data transfer cable.
- The first 12X I/O Drawer attached to a system unit requires two power control cables. Each additional I/O drawer added to a system requires one additional power control cable. Each system has one power control loop. All I/O drawers attached to a system are included in the same Power Control loop. Power Control Cable loops are different in this regard from data transfer cable loops.
- PCIe 12X Cable choices: the PCIe 12x drawer attaches to the host CEC enclosure with a 12x adapter in a GX++ slot via 12X DDR cables available in different cable lengths: 1.5 (#1862), 3.0 (#1865), or 8 meters (#1864).
- PCI-DDR 12X Cable choices: each feature 5796 drawer requires one Dual-Port PCI-DDR 12X Channel Adapter, either Short Run (#6446) or Long Run (#6457). The choice of adapters is dependent on the distance to the next 12X Channel connection in the loop, either to another I/O drawer or the system unit. The following table identifies the supported cable lengths for each 12X Channel adapter. I/O drawers containing the Short Range adapter can be mixed in a single loop with I/O drawers containing the Long Range adapter. In this table, a "Yes" indicates that the 12X cable identified in that column can be used to connect the drawer configuration identified to the left. A "No" means it cannot be used.

PCI-DDR 12X Cable Options

|   | 0.6 M<br>(#1829) <sup>1</sup> | 1.5 M<br>(#1830)     | 3.0 M<br>(#1840) <sup>2</sup> | 8.0 M<br>(#1834) <sup>3</sup> |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 12X SDR   |                               |                      |                               |                               |
| 12X DDR   | (#1861) <sup>1</sup>          | (#1862) <sup>1</sup> | (#1865) <sup>2</sup>          | (#1864) <sup>3</sup>          |
| 5796 to 5796 w/12X Short Run adapter (#6446) in both drawers                  | Yes                           | Yes                  | No                            | No                            |
| 5796 w/ 12X Short Run adapter (#6446) to 5796 w/ 12X Long Run adapter (#6457) | Yes                           | Yes                  | Yes                           | No                            |
| 5796 to 5796 w/12X Long Run adapter (#6457) in both drawers                   | Yes                           | Yes                  | Yes                           | Yes                           |
| 5796 w/12X Short Run adapter (#6446) to system unit                           | No                            | Yes                  | Yes                           | No                            |
| 5796 w/12X Long Run adapter (#6457) to system unit                            | No                            | Yes                  | Yes                           | Yes                           |

<sup>1</sup> The PCI-DDR 12X Cable (#1829 or #1861 or #1862) is limited to connecting CEC to drawer if in the same rack and within 20 EIA. It has very limited use due to its short length. It cannot be used to connect to a system drawer because of the short length. It is intended for use between two feature 5796 or G30 drawers mounted side by side in the same enclosure (#7314). It can also be used to connect between two modules located one beneath the other in a 19-inch rack.

<sup>2</sup> The PCI-DDR 12X Cable (#1840 or #1865) is limited to connecting CEC to drawer if in the same rack and further than 20 EIA. It is possible in some limited configurations to use the 3.0 M, 12X cable (#1840 or #1865) to locate 5796 modules in adjacent racks. The cable length requires careful management of the each drawer location within the rack. The best choice for connecting a feature 5796 or G30 I/O Drawer in an adjacent rack is the 8.0 M, 12X cable (#1834 or #1864).

<sup>3</sup> The PCI-DDR 12X Cable (#1834 or #1864) is limited to connecting CEC to drawer if in different racks. It is intended for use when connecting between two modules that are located in adjacent racks. This cable may not be connected to the 12X Short Run adapter (#6446).

## 19-INCH RACKS

The 9117-MMB and its I/O Drawers are designed to mount in the 7014-T00, 7014-T42, 7014-B42, 7014-S25, #0551, #0553 or #0555 rack. These are built to the 19-inch EIA standard. When ordering a new 9117 system, the appropriate 7014 rack model can be ordered with the system hardware on the same initial order. IBM also makes the racks available as features of the 9117-MMB when you order additional I/O drawer hardware for an existing system (MES order). The rack feature code (#0551/0553) should be used if you want IBM to integrate the newly ordered I/O drawer in a 19-inch rack before shipping the MES order.

The 9117-MMB has the following rack requirements:

- The Power 770 may be ordered without a rack.
- The Power 770 consists of one to four CEC enclosures. Each enclosure occupies 4U of vertical rack space. The Power 770 can be installed in a 7014-T00, 7014-B42, 7014-S25, or 7014-T42 and shipped from IBM to the client rack. An existing

7014-T00, 7014-B42, 7014-S25, 7014-T42, #0551, #0553, or #0555 rack can be used for the Power 770 if sufficient space and power are available.

- For Power 770 configurations with two, three, or four drawers, all drawers must be installed together in the same rack, in a contiguous space of 8U, 12U, or 16U within the rack. The uppermost enclosure in the system is the base enclosure. This enclosure will contain the active Service Processor and the Operator Panel, if an Operator Panel is present in the system. If a second CEC enclosure is part of the system, the backup service processor is contained in the second CEC enclosure. The service processor is a component of the Service Interface Card in these enclosures.
- When a Power 770 system is installed in an 7014-T00, 7014-B42, or 7014-T42 rack or in a feature 0551 or 0553 rack that has no front door, a Thin Profile Front Trim Kit must be ordered for the rack. The required trim kit for the 7014-T00 rack or feature 0551 is feature number 6263. The required trim kit for the 7014-T42, -B42, or feature rack is feature number 6272. When upgrading from a 9117-MMA, trim kits feature 6246 or 6247 may be used for one drawer enclosures only.
- The design of the Power 770 is optimized for use in a 7014-T00, -B42, -S25, -T42, #0551, or #0553 rack. Both the front cover and the processor flex cables occupy space on the front left and right side of an IBM 7014 or #055x rack that may not be available in typical non-IBM racks.
- Acoustic Door features are available with the 7014-T00, 7014-B42, 7014-T42, #0551 and #0553 racks to meet the lower acoustic levels identified in the specification section of this document. The Acoustic Door feature can be ordered on new T00, B42, T42, #0551 and #0553 racks or ordered for the T00, B42, T42, #0551 and #0553 racks that clients already own.
- The 36 EIA unit (1.8 meter) rack (#0551) and the 42 EIA unit (2.0 meter) rack (#0553) are available for order on MES upgrade orders only. For initial system orders, the racks should be ordered as machine type 7014, Model T00, B42, S25, or T42.

### **1.3 Meter Rack (#0555)**

The 1.3 Meter Rack (#0555) is a 25 EIA unit rack. The rack that is delivered as feature 0555 is the same rack delivered when you order the 7014-S25 rack; the included features may be different. Feature 0555 is supported only.

### **1.8 Meter Rack (#0551)**

The 1.8 Meter Rack (#0551) is a 36 EIA unit rack. The rack that is delivered as feature 0551 is the same rack delivered when you order the 7014-T00 rack, the included features may be different. Some features that are delivered as part of the 7014-T00 must be ordered separately with the feature 0551. Order the feature 0551 only when required to support rack integration of MES orders prior to shipment from IBM Mfg.

### **2.0 Meter Rack (#0553)**

The 2.0 Meter Rack (#0553) is a 42 EIA unit rack. The rack that is delivered as feature 0553 is the same rack delivered when you order the 7014-T42 or B42 rack, the included features may be different. Some features that are delivered as part of the 7014-T42 or B42 must be ordered separately with the feature 0553. Order the feature 0553 only when required to support rack integration of MES orders prior to shipment from IBM Mfg.

### **Integrated I/O**

- Although each CEC enclosure is equipped with serial port external connectors, these ports do not function with the attachment of the required HMC.
- Each CEC enclosure must contain one Virtual Ethernet (HEA) Integrated I/O port card (#1803, #1804, or #1813).
- Each system has two HMC ports on the Service Interface Card in each CEC enclosure. If there are two CEC enclosures, the HMC must be connected to both service interface cards.



## Disks, media, and boot devices

- A device capable of reading a DVD must be attached to the system and available to perform operating system installation, maintenance, problem determination and service actions such as maintaining system firmware and I/O microcode at their latest levels. Alternatively, the system must be attached to a network with an AIX NIM server configured to perform these functions.
- System boot is supported via DASD or SSD located in the CEC enclosure, located in a DASD drawer attached to a PCI adapter or located in an 12X I/O drawer attached to GX++ adapter, or from a network via LAN adapters.
- The minimum system configuration requires at least one SAS disk drive in the system for AIX/Linux and two for IBM i, or if using a Fibre Channel attached SAN (indicated by feature number 0837) a disk drive is not required. Attachment of the SAN using a Fibre Channel over Ethernet connection is also supported.
- Each CEC enclosure can support one media device when the Disk/Media Enclosure and Backplane feature (#5652) is ordered. Any supported DVD-RAM drive can be installed. Each system can support up to four media devices in the CEC enclosure - a maximum of one in each enclosure.
- The model MMB supports only the SAS SFF DASD hard disks internally. The 3.5"-inch DASD hard files can be attached to the Model MMB but must be located in a feature 5886 EXP12S I/O drawer.
- When ordering feature 1819, you must also order feature 5662. This applies to MES orders of feature 1819 unless feature 5662 is already present in the system. Feature 1815 and feature 5662 cannot be installed in the same drawer. Feature 1819 must not be installed in a drawer unless feature 5662 is also installed.

## I/O slots and adapters

- Each Power 770 CEC enclosure has six, full length, 8X, PCIe slots and two, GX++ slots.
- Eight I/O expansion slots per enclosure (32 max per system).

| Slot ID | Adapter | Type | Slot Size   |
|---------|---------|------|-------------|
| P2-C1   | PCIe    | 8X   | Full length |
| P2-C2   | PCIe    | 8X   | Full length |
| P2-C3   | PCIe    | 8X   | Full length |
| P2-C4   | PCIe    | 8X   | Full length |
| P2-C5   | PCIe    | 8X   | Full length |
| P2-C6   | PCIe    | 8X   | Full length |
| P1-C2   | GX++    |      |             |
| P1-C3   | GX++    |      |             |

- The Power 770 I/O slot population rules are complex. Extensive configuration rules and checking procedures are incorporated into the Marketing Configurator ECFGPWR to help ensure a valid system configuration. Configurations generated without using the ECFGPWR configurator may create orders that cannot be built, resulting in possible order rejection or delayed delivery.
- Feature maximum limits in the feature descriptions of this document for adapters and devices may not provide optimal system performance. These limits are given to assist with connectivity and functional assurance. The maximum values shown here apply to the features installed in the system CEC enclosures. Adding remote I/O drawers will increase these limits.

## Power

- Each Power 770 system with two or more CEC enclosures must have one Power Control Cable (#6006 or similar) to connect the Service Interface Card in the first enclosure to the Service Interface Card in the second enclosure.
- Two AC power supplies are required for each CEC enclosure; the second power supply provides redundant power for enhanced system availability. A CEC enclosure will continue to function with one working power supply. A failed power supply can be hot swapped but must remain in the system until the replacement power supply is available for exchange.

## Power Distribution Units

For systems installed in IBM 7014 or #055x racks, the following Power Distribution Unit (PDU) rules apply (not all PDUs are available in all models of the 7014 or #055x):

- For PDU feature numbers 7188 and 7109 when using power cord feature numbers 6654, 6655, 6656, 6657, or 6658: each pair of PDUs can power up to three Power 770 CEC enclosures.
- For PDU feature numbers 7188 and 7109 when using power cord feature numbers 6489, 6491, 6492, or 6653: each pair of PDUs can power up to seven Power 770 CEC enclosures.

To provide full redundancy each server drawer has two power supplies, which must be connected to separate PDUs.

## Hot-plug options

- The following options are Hot-Plug capable:
  - GX++ Adapters.
  - System AC power supplies: one functional power supply must remain installed at all times while the system is operating.
  - Disk drives.
  - Most PCIe adapters.
  - Media devices.
- Hot-Plug procedures are contained in the Customer Information Center on [ibm.com](http://ibm.com).
- If the system boot device or system console is attached using an I/O adapter feature, that adapter may not be hot-plugged.

## Logical partitioning

- Without PowerVM Dynamic LPAR allows one partition per processor.
- With PowerVM up to 10 partitions per processor. Supported when PowerVM (#7942 or #7995) is ordered.
- For Linux partitions, a DVD-RAM and a Media Enclosure and Backplane (#5652) are required.

## Available Backplane Configurations

---

The 770 CEC drawer has an extremely flexible and powerful backplane for supporting disk or Solid State Drives. The six SFF bays can be configured in three different ways to match your business needs. There are two built-in SAS controllers which can be optionally augmented with a 175 MB Cache RAID Battery Card. Two embedded SAS disk/SSD controllers are provided for redundancy or for additional flexibility. The optional #5662 175MB Cache RAID - Dual IOA Enablement Card feature enables dual 175 MB write cache and provides dual batteries for protection of that write cache.

The Backplane can be configured as one set of six bays, two sets of three bays (3/3), or three sets of two bays (2/2/2). Configuration options will vary depending up the controller options and the operating system selected. The controllers for the six-bay or 3/3 configurations are always the two pair of embedded controllers. But if the 2/2/2 configuration is used, the two embedded controllers run the first two sets of bays (2/2) and a #5901 PCIe SAS adapter located in a PCIe slot in a CEC enclosure controls the third set (2). By having three controllers, you can have three boot drives supporting three partitions.

The following SSD/HDD configuration rules apply:

- You can mix SSD and HDD drives when configured as one set of six bays.

- If you want to have both SSD and HDD within a 3/3 split configuration you must use the same type of drive within each set of three. You can not mix SSD and HDD within a subset of three bays.
- If you want to have both SSD and HDD within a 2/2/2 split configuration you must use the same type of drive within each set of two. You can not mix SSD and HDD within a subset of two bays. The #5901 PCIe SAS adapter which controls the remaining two bays in a 2/2/2 configuration does not support SSD.

You can configure the two embedded controllers together as a pair for higher redundancy or you can configure them separately. If you configure them separately, they can be owned by different partitions or they could be treated independently within the same partition. If configured as a pair, they provide controller redundancy and can automatically switch over to the other controller should one have problems. Also, if configured as a pair, both can be active at the same time (active/active) assuming there are two or more arrays configured, providing additional performance capability as well as redundancy. If configured as a pair, the pair control all six SFF bays and both see all six drives. The 3/3 or 2/2/2 configurations are not used with the paired controllers. RAID 0 and RAID 10 are supported and you can also mirror two sets of controller/drives using the operating system.

Adding the optional 175 MB Cache RAID - Dual IOA Enablement Card feature #5662 causes the pair of embedded controllers in that processor enclosure to be configured as dual controllers accessing all six SAS bays. Without the #5662, each of the two controllers can access only two or three SAS bays. With the 175 MB Cache RAID - Dual IOA Enablement Card, you can get controller redundancy, additional RAID protection options, and additional I/O performance. RAID 5 (a minimum of three drives required) and RAID 6 (a minimum of four drives required) are available when configured as dual controllers with one set of six bays.

Another expansion option available using the paired embedded controller configuration with the 175 MB Cache RAID - Dual IOA Enablement Card feature is a SAS expansion port. The SAS expansion port can add more SAS bays to the six bays in the system unit. A #5886 SAS disk drawer is attached using a SAS port on the rear of processor drawer and its twelve SAS bays are run by the pair of embedded controllers. The pair of embedded controllers are now running 18 SAS bays (six SFF bays in the system unit and twelve 3.5-inch bays in the drawer). The disk drawer is attached to the SAS port with a SAS YI cable and the embedded controllers connected to the port using a #1819 cable assembly. In this 18-bay configuration all drives must be HDD.

IBM i supports configurations using one set of six bays but does not support logically splitting the backplane into 3/3 or 2/2/2. Thus the #5662 175 MB Cache RAID - Dual IOA Enablement Card is required if IBM i is to access any of the SAS bays in that processor enclosure. AIX and Linux support configurations using two sets of three bays (3/3), or three sets of two bays (2/2/2) without #5662 and supports dual controllers running one set of six bays with #5662.

The system backplane also includes a third embedded controller for running the DVD-RAM drive in the CEC drawer. Since the controller is independent from the two SAS disk/SSD controllers, it allows the DVD to be switched between multiple partitions without impacting the assignment of disk or SSD in the CEC drawer.

### **Capacity on Demand**

---

Several types of Capacity on Demand (CoD) are optionally available on the Power 770 server to help meet changing resource requirements in an on demand environment by using resources installed on the system but not activated.

### **Capacity Upgrade On Demand**

Capacity Upgrade on Demand (CUoD) allows you to purchase additional permanent processor or memory capacity and dynamically activate them when needed.

## On/Off Capacity on Demand

On/Off CoD enables processors or memory to be temporarily activated in full-day increments as needed. Charges are based on usage reporting collected monthly. Processors and memory may be activated and turned off an unlimited number of times, whenever you want additional processing resources. This offering provides a system administrator an interface at the HMC to manage the activation and deactivation of resources. A monitor that resides on the server logs the usage activity. You must send this usage data to IBM monthly. A bill is then generated based on the total amount of processor and memory resources utilized, in increments of Processor and Memory (1 GB) Days. Before using temporary capacity on your server, you must enable your server. To do this, order an enablement feature (MES only) and sign the required contracts.

If a Power 770 server uses the IBM i operating system in addition to any other supported operating system on the same server, the Client must inform the sales team placing the billing feature order which operating system caused the temporary On/Off CoD processor use so that the correct feature can be used for billing.

The following features are used to order enablement codes and support billing charges on the Power 770:

| IBM i |                   | On/Off CoD Processor Enablement Feature | On/Off CoD Processor Billing Feature | On/Off CoD Processor Billing Feature |
|-------|-------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Model | Processor Feature | Feature                                 | Feature                              | Feature                              |
| MMB   | 4980              | 7951                                    | 7644                                 | 7645                                 |
| MMB   | 4981              | 7951                                    | 7648                                 | 7649                                 |

|       |                 | On/off CoD Memory Enablement Feature | On/Off CoD Memory Billing Feature |
|-------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Model | Memory Features | Feature                              | Feature                           |
| MMB   | 5600            | 7954                                 | 7377                              |
| MMB   | 5601            | 7954                                 | 7377                              |
| MMB   | 5602            | 7954                                 | 7377                              |

The On/Off CoD process consists of three steps: Enablement, Activation, and Billing.

### On/Off CoD Enablement: Description

Before requesting temporary capacity on a server, you must "enable" it for On/Off CoD. To do this, order an enablement feature (MES only) and sign the required contracts. IBM will generate an enablement code, mail it to you, and post it on the Web for you to retrieve and enter on your server. A processor enablement code lets you request up to 360 processor days of temporary capacity. If you have reached the limit of 360 processor days, place an order for another processor enablement code to reset the number of days you can request to 360.

A memory enablement code lets you request up to 999 memory days of temporary capacity. If you have reached the limit of 999 memory days, place an order for another memory enablement code to reset the number of days you can request to 999.

### On/Off CoD Enablement: Step-by-Step

Prerequisite 1: Sales channel (IBM Business Partner) must sign one of the following contracts, if applicable:

- IBM Business Partner Agreement, Distributor Attachment for On/Off Capacity On Demand
- IBM Business Partner Agreement for Solution Providers -- Attachment for On/Off Capacity On Demand

- IBM Business Partner Agreement -- Attachment for On/Off Capacity On Demand

Prerequisite 2: Sales channel (IBM Business Partner or IBM Direct) must register at the following Web site

<http://www.ibm.com/servers/eserver/iserries/ondemand/cod>

- Step 1: Client initiates request for On/Off CoD use by requesting Sales channel to enable the machine for temporary capacity.
- Step 2: Client must complete and sign the following contracts. It is the Sales Channel's responsibility to return the signed contract to the responsible CSO organization and fax a copy to IBM at 507-253-4553 or e-mail to [tcod@us.ibm.com](mailto:tcod@us.ibm.com).
  - Required: IBM Customer Agreement, Attachment for On/Off Capacity On Demand; IBM Supplement for On/Off Capacity On Demand
  - Optional: IBM Addendum for On/Off Capacity On Demand Alternative Reporting
- Step 3: Sales channel places an order for processor or memory enablement features.
- Step 4: Sales channel updates the Web site registration data (see prerequisite 2 above) with information about the customer machine being enabled for temporary capacity. Note: The order for an enablement feature will not be fulfilled until this step is completed.
- Step 5: IBM generates an enablement code and mails/posts it.
- Step 6: Customer retrieves the enablement code and applies it to the server.

#### **On/Off Activation Requests: Description**

When On/Off CoD temporary capacity is needed , simply use the HMC menu for On/Off CoD and specify how many of the inactive processors or GBs of memory you would like temporarily activated for some number of days.

You will be billed for the days requested, whether the capacity is assigned to partitions or left in the shared processor pool.

At the end of the temporary period (days you requested), you must ensure the temporarily activated capacity is available to be reclaimed by the server (not assigned to partitions), or you will be billed for any unreturned processor days (per the contract you signed).

#### **On/Off CoD Activation Requests: Step-by-Step**

When there is a need for temporary capacity, use the On/Off CoD temporary capacity HMC menu for the server and specify how many of the inactive processors or GBs of memory you would like temporarily activated for some number of days. The user must assign the temporary capacity to a partition (whether or not the machine is configured for LPAR) to begin using temporary capacity.

#### **On/Off CoD Billing: Description**

The contract, signed by the client before receiving the enablement code, requires On/Off CoD user to report billing data at least once a month (whether there is activity or not). This data is used to determine the proper amount to bill at the end of each billing period (calendar quarter). Failure to report billing data for use of temporary processor or memory capacity during a billing quarter will result in default billing equivalent to 90 processor days of temporary capacity. The Sales channel will be notified of customer requests for temporary capacity. As a result, the Sales channel must order a quantity of billing features (one feature for each billable processor and memory day reported).

#### **On/Off CoD Billing: Step-by-step**

The client must report billing data (requested and unreturned processor and memory days) at a minimum of once per month either electronically or via fax (stated requirement in the signed contract). At the end of each billing period

(calendar quarter), IBM will process the accumulated data reported and notify the Sales channel for proper billing. The Sales channel places an order for the appropriate quantity of billing features (one processor billing feature ordered for each processor day used, or one memory day for each memory day utilized). IBM will ship a billing notice (notifies customer of billing actions) to the ship-to address on the order as part of the fulfillment process. Customer pays the Sales channel and the Sales channel pays IBM for the fulfillment of the billing features.

For more information regarding registration, enablement, and usage of On/Off CoD, visit

<http://www.ibm.com/systems/power/hardware/cod>

### **Utility CoD**

Utility CoD autonomically provides additional processor performance on a temporary basis within the shared processor pool. Utility CoD enables you to place a quantity of inactive processors into the server's Shared Processor Pool, which then becomes available to the pool's resource manager. When the server recognizes that the combined processor utilization within the shared pool exceeds 100% of the level of base (purchased/active) processors assigned across uncapped partitions, then a Utility CoD Processor Minute is charged and this level of performance is available for the next minute of use. If additional workload requires a higher level of performance, the system will automatically allow the additional Utility CoD processors to be used and the system automatically and continuously monitors and charges for the performance needed above the base (permanent) level. Registration and usage reporting for Utility CoD is made using a public Web site and payment is based on reported usage. Utility CoD requires PowerVM Standard Edition (#7942) or PowerVM Enterprise Edition (#7995) to be active on the 9117-MMB.

If a Power 770 server uses the IBM i operating system in addition to any other supported operating system on the same server, the client must inform the sales team placing the billing feature order which operating system caused the temporary Utility CoD processor use so that the correct feature can be used for billing.

| Model | Utility Billing Processor Feature | Utility CoD | Feature Description                |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|
| MMB   | 7642                              | 100         | Processor minutes for #4980        |
| MMB   | 7643                              | 100         | Processor minutes for #4980, IBM i |
| MMB   | 7646                              | 100         | Processor minutes for #4981        |
| MMB   | 7647                              | 100         | Processor minutes for #4981, IBM i |

For more information regarding registration, enablement, and use of Utility CoD, visit

<http://www-947.ibm.com/systems/support/planning/capacity/index.html>

### **Trial Capacity on Demand (Trial CoD)**

Clients can request either a Standard or an Exception Trial, visit

[https://www-912.ibm.com/tcod\\_reg.nsf/TrialCod?OpenForm](https://www-912.ibm.com/tcod_reg.nsf/TrialCod?OpenForm)

### **Software licensing**

For software licensing considerations with the various CoD offerings, refer to the latest revision of the *Capacity on Demand Planning Guide* at

<http://www.ibm.com/systems/power/hardware/cod>

## Services

---

The IBM Server Product Services offers implementation and migration services to help you put your IBM Power System server quickly into your production environment in order to support your business applications. These services include in-depth planning sessions to help ensure the end result is in line with your requirements. A variety of product services are available to suit your needs. Our goal is to continually enhance these offers to provide you with a comprehensive selection of services. To see what IBM can do for you:

<http://www.ibm.com/services/servers>

## IBM Power Systems Deployment Ready Services

---

IBM offers a portfolio of integration, configuration, and customization services for IBM Power Systems. These Deployment-Ready Services are designed to accelerate customer solution deployment and reduce related resources and cost. Offerings include:

- Integration
  - Component integration
  - Rack integration
  - Operating system preinstall
  - Unit personalization
  - Third-party hardware/software install
  - Customer Specified Placement
- Asset tagging: Standard tagging Radio Frequency Item Device (RFID)
- Special packaging: Box consolidation
- System customization: Remote access Partitioning Customized operating system/firmware

For more information on Deployment-Ready Services, refer to

<http://www.ibm.com/power/deploymentreadyservices/>

## Model upgrades

---

You can upgrade the 9117-MMA with IBM POWER6™ or POWER6+™ processors to the IBM Power 770 with POWER7 processors. For upgrades from POWER6 or POWER6+ processor-based systems, IBM will install new CEC enclosures to replace the enclosures the customer currently has. The customer's current CEC enclosures will be returned to IBM in exchange for the financial consideration identified under the applicable feature conversions for each upgrade.

Clients taking advantage of the model upgrade offer from a POWER6 or POWER6+ processor-based system are required to return all components of the serialized machine type-model that were not ordered via feature codes. Any feature for which a feature conversion is used to obtain a new part must be returned to IBM also. Clients may keep and reuse any features from the CEC enclosures that were not involved in a feature conversion transaction.

### Upgrade considerations

Feature conversions have been set up for the following:

- POWER6 and POWER6+ processors to POWER7 processors
- DDR2 memory DIMMS to DDR3 memory DIMMS
- Trim kits (a new trim kit is needed when upgrading to a two-, three- or four-door system)
- Enterprise enablement

The following features present on the current system can be moved to the new system:

- PCIe adapters with cables
- Line cords, keyboards, and displays
- PowerVM (#7942 and 7995)
- I/O drawers (#5786, 5796, 5802, 5877, and 5886)
- Racks (#0551, 0553, and 0555)
- Doors (#6068, 6069, 6248, 6249, 6858)
- Trim kits (#6246 and 6247) for one drawer configurations only or for racks holding only I/O and no 770 processor enclosures.
- SATA DVD-RAM (#5762)

The Power 770 can support the following 12X drawers and disk-only drawers:

- #5802 and #5877 PCIe 12X I/O drawers
- #5797 and 7413-G30 PCI-X (12X) I/O Drawer
- #5786 and 7031-D24 TotalStorage® EXP24 SCSI Disk Drawer
- #5886 EXP12S SAS Disk Drawer

The Model MMB supports only the SAS DASD SFF hard disks internally. The older 3.5-inch DASD hard disks can be attached to the Model MMB but must be located in a I/O drawer such as 5886. For POWER6 or POWER6+ processor-based systems that have the On/Off CoD function enabled, you must reorder the On/Off enablement features (#7951 and 7954) when placing the upgrade MES order for the new Power 770 system to keep the On/Off CoD function active. The On/Off enablement features should be removed from the configuration file before the MES order is started to initiate the model upgrade. Any temporary use of processors or memory owed to IBM on the existing system must be paid before installing the new Power 770 Model MMB. Feature 8018 is available to support migration of the PowerVM feature 7942 during the initial order and build of the Upgrade MES MMB order. Customers may add feature 8018 to their upgrade orders in a quantity not to exceed the quantity of feature 7942 obtained for the system being upgraded. The feature 7942 feature code should be migrated to the new configuration report in a quantity that equals feature 8018. Additional 7942 features can be ordered during the upgrade.

## **PowerVM**

---

PowerVM is available on the 9117-MMB:

- PowerVM Editions are available as a hardware feature, (#7942 for Standard Edition, #7995 for Enterprise Edition). Clients select the feature that provides the level of virtualization appropriate for their workloads.
- Micro-partitioning allows a single processor core to be shared by up to 10 logical partitions.
- Virtual I/O Server is a single-function appliance that resides in a IBM POWER5™, POWER6, or POWER7 processor-based partition. It facilitates the sharing of physical I/O resources between client partitions (AIX V5.3, or later, IBM i V6.1 or Linux) within the server. VIOS provides virtual SCSI targets and shared Ethernet adapter (SEA) virtual I/O to client LPARs.
- Virtual SCSI (VSCSI) enables the sharing of physical storage adapters (SCSI and Fibre Channel) and storage devices (disk and optical) between logical partitions.
- Virtual networking: A shared Ethernet adapter enables connectivity between internal and external virtual LANs (VLANs); virtual Ethernet provides high-speed connections between partitions.
- PowerVM Lx86 supports running most x86 Linux applications within Linux partitions.
- Live Partition Mobility, available only with PowerVM-Enterprise Edition, will allow you to move a running AIX or Linux LPAR from one physical server to another with no downtime if both servers are using POWER6 or POWER7 processors. This



capability can be used to evacuate workloads from a system before performing scheduled maintenance, moving workloads across a pool of different physical resources as business needs shift, and moving workloads away from under-utilized machines so that they can be powered off to save on energy and cooling costs.

- Active Memory Sharing allows memory to be dynamically moved between running partitions for optimal resource usage.

PowerVM Editions:

- PowerVM Standard Edition (#7942) supports up to 10 partitions per core, VIOS, PowerVM Lx86 and multiple shared processor pools.
- PowerVM Enterprise Edition (#7995) adds support for Live Partition Mobility and Active Memory Sharing.

Other PowerVM technologies include:

- Workload Partitions (WPARs) provide isolated instances on top of a single AIX 6.1 image.
- Live Application Mobility (available with WPAR Manager) provides the movement of a running AIX application from one server to another.
- System Planning Tool simplifies the process of planning and deploying Power System LPARs and virtual I/O.

### **Capacity Backup Offering (applies to IBM i only)**

---

The Power 770 systems' Capacity Backup (CBU) designation can help meet your requirements for a second system to use for backup, high availability, and disaster recovery. It enables you to temporarily transfer IBM i processor license entitlements and 5250 Enterprise Enablement entitlements purchased for a primary machine to a secondary CBU-designated system. Temporarily transferring these resources instead of purchasing them for your secondary system may result in significant savings. Processor activations cannot be transferred.

The CBU specify feature number 4891 is available only as part of a new server purchase or during an MES upgrade from an existing system to a 9117-MMB. Certain system prerequisites must be met and system registration and approval are required before the CBU specify feature can be applied on a new server.

Standard IBM i terms and conditions do not allow either IBM i processor license entitlements or 5250 OLTP (Enterprise Enablement) entitlements to be transferred permanently or temporarily. These entitlements remain with the machine they were ordered for. When you register the association between your primary and on-order CBU system, you must agree to certain terms and conditions regarding the temporary transfer.

After a CBU system designation is approved and the system is installed, you can temporarily move your optional IBM i processor license entitlement and 5250 Enterprise Enablement entitlements from the primary system to the CBU system when the primary system is down or while the primary system processors are inactive. The CBU system can then better support fail-over and role swapping for a full range of test, disaster recovery, and high availability scenarios. Temporary entitlement transfer means that the entitlement is a property transferred from the primary system to the CBU system and may remain in use on the CBU system as long as the registered primary and CBU system are in deployment for the high availability or disaster recovery operation.

The primary system for a Power 770 server can be:

- 9119-FHA
- 9406-595
- 9117-MMA
- 9406-MMA

- 9406-570
- 9117-MMB
- 9179-MHB

These systems have IBM i software licenses with an IBM i P30 software tier or higher. The primary machine must be in the same enterprise as the CBU system. Before you can temporarily transfer IBM i processor license entitlements from the registered primary system, you must have more than one IBM i processor license on the primary machine and at least one IBM i processor license on the CBU server. An activated processor must be available on the CBU server to use the transferred entitlement. You may then transfer any IBM i processor entitlements above the minimum one, assuming the total IBM i workload on the primary system does not require the IBM i entitlement you would like to transfer during the time of the transfer. During this temporary transfer, the CBU system's internal records of its total number of IBM i processor license entitlements are not updated, and you may see IBM i license noncompliance warning messages from the CBU system. Such messages that arise in this situation do not mean you are not in compliance. Before you can temporarily transfer 5250 entitlements, you must have more than one 5250 Enterprise Enablement entitlement on the primary server and at least one 5250 Enterprise Enablement entitlement on the CBU system. You may then transfer the entitlements that are not required on the primary server during the time of transfer and that are above the minimum of one entitlement. For example, if you have a eight-core Power 770 as your primary system with four IBM i processor license entitlements (three above the minimum) and two 5250 Enterprise Enablement entitlements (one above the minimum), you can temporarily transfer up to three IBM i entitlements and one 5250 Enterprise Enablement entitlement. During the temporary transfer, the CBU system's internal records of its total number of IBM i processor entitlements is not updated, and you may see IBM i license noncompliance warning messages from the CBU system. If your primary or CBU machine is sold or discontinued from use, any temporary entitlement transfers must be returned to the machine on which they were originally acquired. For CBU registration and further information, visit

<http://www.ibm.com/systems/power/hardware/cbu>

## **Active Memory Expansion**

---

Active Memory Expansion is an innovative POWER7 technology which allows the effective maximum memory capacity to be much larger than the true physical memory maximum. Sophisticated compression/decompression of memory content can allow memory expansion up to 100%. This can allow a partition to do significantly more work or support more users with the same physical amount of memory. Similarly it can allow a server to run more partitions and do more work for the same physical amount of memory.

Active Memory Expansion is available for partitions running AIX 6.1, or later. Technology Level 4 with SP2 is needed.

Active Memory Expansion uses CPU resource to compress/decompress the memory contents. The trade off of memory capacity for processor cycles can be an excellent choice, but the degree of expansion varies on how compressible the memory content is, and it also depends on having adequate spare CPU capacity available for this compression/decompression. Tests in IBM laboratories using sample workloads showed excellent results for many workloads in terms of memory expansion per additional CPU utilized. Other test workloads had more modest results.

Clients have a great deal of control over Active Memory Expansion usage. Each individual AIX partition can turn on or turn off Active Memory Expansion. Control parameters set the amount of expansion desired in each partition to help control the amount of CPU used by the Active Memory Expansion function. An IPL is required for the specific partition which is turning memory expansion on or off. Once turned on, there are monitoring capabilities in standard AIX performance tools such as lparstat, vmstat, topas, and svmon.

A planning tool is included with AIX 6.1 TL4 allowing you to sample actual workloads and estimate both how expandable the partition's memory is and how much CPU resource is needed. Any model Power System can run the planning tool. In addition a one-time, 60-day trial of Active Memory Expansion is available to provide more exact memory expansion and CPU measurements. The trial can be requested using the Capacity on Demand Web site

<http://www.ibm.com/systems/power/hardware/cod/>

Active Memory Expansion is enabled by a chargeable hardware feature, #4791, which can be ordered with the initial order of the server or as an MES order. A software key is provided when the enablement feature is ordered which is applied to the server. An IPL is not required to enable the server. The key is specific to an individual server and is permanent. It can not be moved to a different server.

The additional CPU resource used to expand memory is part of the CPU resource assigned to the AIX partition running Active Memory Expansion. Normal licensing requirements apply.

### **IBM i Operating System**

---

For customers loading the IBM i operating system, the four-digit numeric QPRCFEAT value used on the 9117-MMB is the same as the four-digit numeric feature code for the processors used in the System. For example, if the processor feature code in a system is 4980, the QPRCFEAT value for the system would be 4980.

- The QPRCFEAT value in a Power 770 server does not change with the addition of more processors or additional CEC enclosures.
- The QPRCFEAT value in a Power 770 server would change only if the feature code of the processors was changed due to a processor upgrade.

### **Accessibility by people with disabilities**

---

A U.S. Section 508 Voluntary Product Accessibility Template (VPAT) containing details on accessibility compliance can be requested at

[http://www.ibm.com/able/product\\_accessibility/index.html](http://www.ibm.com/able/product_accessibility/index.html)

### **Section 508 of the U.S. Rehabilitation Act**

---

IBM Power 770 is capable as of March 16, 2010, when used in accordance with associated IBM documentation, of satisfying the applicable requirements of Section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act, provided that any assistive technology used with the product properly interoperates with it. A U.S. Section 508 Voluntary Product Accessibility Template (VPAT) can be requested via the IBM Web site

[http://www-03.ibm.com/able/product\\_accessibility/index.html](http://www-03.ibm.com/able/product_accessibility/index.html)

---

## **Statement of general direction**

---

IBM plans for PowerVM to support up to 320 logical partitions on the Power 750 server and up to 640 logical partitions on the Power 770 and 780 servers. For future POWER7 systems, IBM plans for PowerVM to support up to 1,000 logical partitions per server.

IBM is working with Red Hat on POWER7 support. Red Hat plans to support the Power 750, 755, 770, and 780 models in an upcoming release targeted for availability during the first half of 2010. For additional questions on the availability of this release, please contact Red Hat.

IBM plans for PowerVM Lx86 to support POWER7 systems in second quarter 2010.

All statements regarding IBM's future direction and intent are subject to change or withdrawal without notice, and represent goals and objectives only. Any reliance on these Statements of Direction is at the relying party's sole risk and will not create liability or obligation for IBM.

The information on the new product is intended to outline our general product direction and it should not be relied on in making a purchasing decision. The information on the new product is for informational purposes only and may not be incorporated into any contract. The information on the new product is not a commitment, promise, or legal obligation to deliver any material, code or functionality. The development, release, and timing of any features or functionality described for our products remains at our sole discretion.

---

## Reference information

Refer to Hardware Announcement [110-023](#), dated February 09, 2010.

### Business Partner information

If you are a Direct Reseller - System Reseller acquiring products from IBM, you may link directly to Business Partner information for this announcement. A PartnerWorld® ID and password are required (use IBM ID).

<https://www.ibm.com/partnerworld/mem/sla.jsp?num=110-025>

---

## Product number

The following are newly announced features on the specific models of the IBM Power Systems 9117 machine type:

| Description  | MT   | Model | Feature |
|--|------|-------|---------|
| IBM Power 770  | 9117 | MMB   |         |
| Integrated, 4 Port- 1Gb Virtual Ethernet, I/O ports                      | 9117 | MMB   | 1803    |
| Integrated, 4 Port (2x1Gb and 2x10Gb SFP+ Optical ports)                 | 9117 | MMB   | 1804    |
| GX++ 12X DDR Adapter, Dual-port  | 9117 | MMB   | 1808    |
| Integrated, 4 Port (2x1Gb and 2x10Gb SFP+ Copper twinax ports)           | 9117 | MMB   | 1813    |
| SAS Cable for triple split DASD backplane                                | 9117 | MMB   | 1815    |
| SAS Cable Assembly for SAS Port  | 9117 | MMB   | 1819    |
| Operator Panel   | 9117 | MMB   | 1853    |
| PCI-X DDR Dual Channel Ultra320 SCSI Adapter                             | 9117 | MMB   | 1912    |
| Serv Interface Cable- 2, 3, and 4 Enclosure                              | 9117 | MMB   | 3671    |
| Serv Interface Cable- 3 and 4 Enclosure                                  | 9117 | MMB   | 3672    |
| Serv Interface Cable- 4 Enclosure  | 9117 | MMB   | 3673    |
| SAS Cable (YI) System to SAS Enclosure, Single Controller/Dual Path 1.5M | 9117 | MMB   | 3686    |
| SAS Cable (YI) System to SAS Enclosure, Single Controller/Dual Path 3M   | 9117 | MMB   | 3687    |
| Processor Cable, Two-Drawer System                                       | 9117 | MMB   | 3711    |
| Processor Cable, Two, Three or Four Drawer System                        | 9117 | MMB   | 3712    |
| Processor Cable, Three or Four Drawer System                             | 9117 | MMB   | 3713    |
| Processor Cable, Four-Drawer System                                      | 9117 | MMB   | 3714    |
| ACTIVE MEMORY EXPANSION ENABLEMENT                                       | 9117 | MMB   | 4791    |
| 3.5 GHz Proc Card, 0/12 Core POWER7, 16 DDR3 Memory Slots                | 9117 | MMB   | 4980    |
| 3.1 GHz Proc Card, 0/16 Core POWER7, 16 DDR3 Memory Slots                | 9117 | MMB   | 4981    |
| Single 5250 Enterprise Enablement  | 9117 | MMB   | 4992    |
| Full 5250 Enterprise Enablement  | 9117 | MMB   | 4997    |

|   |      |     |      |
|---|------|-----|------|
| One Processor Activation for Processor Feature #4980                    | 9117 | MMB | 5459 |
| One Processor Activation for Processor Feature #4981                    | 9117 | MMB | 5468 |
| 0/32GB DDR3 Memory (4x8GB) DIMMS - 1066 MHZ - POWER7 CoD Memory         | 9117 | MMB | 5600 |
| 0/64GB DDR3 Memory (4x16GB) DIMMS - 1066 MHZ - POWER7 CoD Memory        | 9117 | MMB | 5601 |
| 0/128GB DDR3 Memory (4x32GB) DIMMS - 800 MHZ - POWER7 CoD Memory        | 9117 | MMB | 5602 |
| System AC Power Supply, 1725 W  | 9117 | MMB | 5632 |
| Disk/Media Backplane  | 9117 | MMB | 5652 |
| System CEC Enclosure with IBM BEZEL, I/O Backplane, and System Midplane | 9117 | MMB | 5659 |
| 175MB Cache RAID - Dual IOA Enablement Card                             | 9117 | MMB | 5662 |
| Service Processor   | 9117 | MMB | 5664 |
| FSP/Clock Pass Through Card   | 9117 | MMB | 5665 |
| System CEC Enclosure with OEM BEZEL, I/O Backplane, and System Midplane | 9117 | MMB | 5669 |
| Activation of 100 GB DDR2 Memory  | 9117 | MMB | 5684 |
| 1.8m Rack Trim Kit  | 9117 | MMB | 6263 |
| 2.0m Rack Trim Kit  | 9117 | MMB | 6272 |
| Power Cable - Drawer to IBM PDU, 200-240v/10A                           | 9117 | MMB | 6577 |
| Environmental Monitoring Probe  | 9117 | MMB | 7118 |
| On/Off, 1GB-1Day, Memory Billing POWER7                                 | 9117 | MMB | 7377 |
| Quantity 150 of #1890   | 9117 | MMB | 7545 |
| Quantity 150 of #1909   | 9117 | MMB | 7546 |
| PROC COD UTILITY BILLING FOR FC 4980, 100 PROC-MINS                     | 9117 | MMB | 7642 |
| PROC COD UTILITY BILLING FOR FC 4980. 100 PROC-MINS, FOR IBM i          | 9117 | MMB | 7643 |
| 1 PROC-DAY ON/OFF BILLING FOR FC 4980                                   | 9117 | MMB | 7644 |
| 1 PROC-DAY ON/OFF BILLING FOR FC 4980, FOR IBM i                        | 9117 | MMB | 7645 |
| PROC COD UTILITY BILLING FOR FC 4981, 100 PROC-MINS                     | 9117 | MMB | 7646 |
| PROC COD UTILITY BILLING FOR FC 4981, 100 PROC-MINS, FOR IBM i          | 9117 | MMB | 7647 |
| 1 PROC-DAY ON/OFF BILLING FOR FC 4981                                   | 9117 | MMB | 7648 |
| 1 PROC-DAY ON/OFF BILLING FOR FC 4981, FOR IBM i                        | 9117 | MMB | 7649 |
| Activation of 1 GB DDR3 POWER7 Memory                                   | 9117 | MMB | 8212 |
| Activation of 100 GB DDR3 POWER7 Memory                                 | 9117 | MMB | 8213 |

The following are features already announced for the IBM Power Systems 9117 machine type:

| Description                                  | MT   | Model | Feature |
|--|------|-------|---------|
| Specify Code for External High Speed Modem   | 9117 | MMB   | 0032    |
| Mirrored System Disk Level, Specify Code     | 9117 | MMB   | 0040    |
| Device Parity Protection-All, Specify Code   | 9117 | MMB   | 0041    |
| Mirrored System IOP Level Specify Code       | 9117 | MMB   | 0042    |
| Mirrored System Bus Level, Specify Code      | 9117 | MMB   | 0043    |
| Device Parity RAID-6 All, Specify Code       | 9117 | MMB   | 0047    |
| RISC-to-RISC Data Migration                  | 9117 | MMB   | 0205    |
| 1Gbps Ethernet Specify                       | 9117 | MMB   | 0226    |
| AIX Partition Specify                        | 9117 | MMB   | 0265    |
| Linux Partition Specify                      | 9117 | MMB   | 0266    |
| IBM i Operating System Partition Specify     | 9117 | MMB   | 0267    |
| CSC Specify                                  | 9117 | MMB   | 0275    |
| Ext Tape Attached via #5736                  | 9117 | MMB   | 0290    |
| Specify Custom Data Protection               | 9117 | MMB   | 0296    |
| Specify EXP24 Attach via Existing Controller | 9117 | MMB   | 0302    |
| Mirrored Level System Specify Code           | 9117 | MMB   | 0308    |
| IPCS Extension Cables for NT                 | 9117 | MMB   | 0325    |
| RAID Hot Spare Specify                       | 9117 | MMB   | 0347    |

|   |      |     |      |
|---|------|-----|------|
| V.24/EIA232 6.1m (20-Ft) PCI Cable                    | 9117 | MMB | 0348 |
| V.24/EIA232 15.2m (50-Ft) PCI Cable                   | 9117 | MMB | 0349 |
| V.35 6.1m (20-Ft) PCI Cable                           | 9117 | MMB | 0353 |
| V.35 15.2m (50-Ft) PCI Cable                          | 9117 | MMB | 0354 |
| V.36 6.1m (20-Ft) PCI Cable                           | 9117 | MMB | 0356 |
| X.21 6.1m (20-Ft) PCI Cable                           | 9117 | MMB | 0359 |
| X.21 15.2m (50-Ft) PCI Cable                          | 9117 | MMB | 0360 |
| V.24/EIA232 (80-Ft) PCI Cable                         | 9117 | MMB | 0365 |
| V.24/EIA232 6.1M (20-Ft) PCI Cable                    | 9117 | MMB | 0367 |
|   |      |     |      |
| UPS Factory Integration Specify                       | 9117 | MMB | 0373 |
| HMC Factory Integration Specify                       | 9117 | MMB | 0374 |
| Display Factory Integration Specify                   | 9117 | MMB | 0375 |
| Reserve Rack Space for UPS                            | 9117 | MMB | 0376 |
| Reserve Rack Space for HMC                            | 9117 | MMB | 0377 |
| Reserve Rack Space for Display                        | 9117 | MMB | 0378 |
| MTM Upgrade Indicator                                 | 9117 | MMB | 0395 |
| MMA/MMB/MHB upgrade indicator                         | 9117 | MMB | 0397 |
| 512MB DDR Server Memory                               | 9117 | MMB | 0446 |
| 1GB DDR Server Memory                                 | 9117 | MMB | 0447 |
| Customer Specified Placement                          | 9117 | MMB | 0453 |
| SSD Placement Indicator - CEC                         | 9117 | MMB | 0462 |
| SSD Placement Indicator (5802/5803)                   | 9117 | MMB | 0463 |
| SSD Placement Indicator - 5886                        | 9117 | MMB | 0464 |
| IBM i 5.4 w/ V5R4M5 Specify Code                      | 9117 | MMB | 0533 |
| IBM i 6.1 Specify Code                                | 9117 | MMB | 0534 |
| 19 inch, 1.8 meter high rack                          | 9117 | MMB | 0551 |
| 19 inch, 2.0 meter high rack                          | 9117 | MMB | 0553 |
| 19 inch, 1.3 meter high rack                          | 9117 | MMB | 0555 |
| IBM i 6.1 with 6.1.1 Machine Code Specify Code        | 9117 | MMB | 0566 |
| PCI-X Expansion Unit in Rack                          | 9117 | MMB | 0588 |
| PCI/SCSI Disk Expansion Drawer                        | 9117 | MMB | 0595 |
| Rack Filler Panel Kit                                 | 9117 | MMB | 0599 |
| #5094 Equivalent                                      | 9117 | MMB | 0694 |
| #5096 Equivalent                                      | 9117 | MMB | 0696 |
| Balanced Warehouse Solution Indicator                 | 9117 | MMB | 0710 |
| Load Source Not in CEC                                | 9117 | MMB | 0719 |
| Load Source in #0595                                  | 9117 | MMB | 0720 |
| Load Source in #5094/5294                             | 9117 | MMB | 0721 |
| Specify Load Source in #5786                          | 9117 | MMB | 0725 |
| Specify Load Source in #5802/5803                     | 9117 | MMB | 0726 |
| Specify #5886 Load Source placement                   | 9117 | MMB | 0727 |
| #4319 Load Source Specify                             | 9117 | MMB | 0830 |
| #4326 Load Source Specify                             | 9117 | MMB | 0834 |
| #4327 Load Source Specify                             | 9117 | MMB | 0835 |
| #4328 Load Source Specify                             | 9117 | MMB | 0836 |
| SAN Load Source Specify                               | 9117 | MMB | 0837 |
| #3676 Load Source Specify                             | 9117 | MMB | 0838 |
| #3677 Load Source Specify                             | 9117 | MMB | 0839 |
| #3678 Load Source Specify                             | 9117 | MMB | 0840 |
| #4329 Load Source Specify                             | 9117 | MMB | 0841 |
| #3658 Load Source Specify                             | 9117 | MMB | 0844 |
| #1884 Load Source Specify                             | 9117 | MMB | 0851 |
| #1888 Load Source Specify                             | 9117 | MMB | 0853 |
| #1909 Load Source Specify                             | 9117 | MMB | 0854 |
| #3587 Load Source Specify                             | 9117 | MMB | 0855 |
| US TAA Compliance Indicator                           | 9117 | MMB | 0983 |
|   |      |     |      |
| Modem Cable - US/Canada and General Use               | 9117 | MMB | 1025 |
| USB External Docking Station for Removable Disk Drive | 9117 | MMB | 1104 |
| USB 160 GB Removable Disk Drive                       | 9117 | MMB | 1106 |
| USB 500 GB Removable Disk Drive                       | 9117 | MMB | 1107 |
| Decline Electronic Service Agent™ Install Indicator   | 9117 | MMB | 1120 |
| System Unique Identifier                              | 9117 | MMB | 1311 |
|   |      |     |      |
| 200V 16A 4.3m (14-Ft) TL Line Cord                    | 9117 | MMB | 1406 |

|  |      |     |   |
|--|------|-----|---|
| 125V 4.3m (14-Ft) Line Cord                          | 9117 | MMB | 1413                                      |
| 200V 1.8m (6-Ft) Locking Line Cord                   | 9117 | MMB | 1414200V 1.8m (6-Ft) watertight Line Cord |
| 4.3m 200V/16A Power Cord S. Africa                   | 9117 | MMB | 1418                                      |
| 4.3m 200V/16A Power Cord Israel                      | 9117 | MMB | 1419                                      |
| 4.3m 200V/16A Power Cord EU/Asia                     | 9117 | MMB | 1420                                      |
| 4.3m 200V/16A Power Cord CH/DK                       | 9117 | MMB | 1421                                      |
| 200V 1.8m (6-Ft) Locking Line Cord                   | 9117 | MMB | 1424                                      |
| 200V 1.8m (6-Ft) Watertight Line Cord                | 9117 | MMB | 1425                                      |
| 200V 4.3m (14-Ft) Locking Line Cord                  | 9117 | MMB | 1426                                      |
| 200V 4.3m (14-Ft) Watertight Line Cord               | 9117 | MMB | 14274.3m 200V/10A Power Cord EU/Asia      |
| 4.3m 200V/10A Power Cord Denmark                     | 9117 | MMB | 1440                                      |
| 4.3m 200V/10A Power Cord S. Africa                   | 9117 | MMB | 1441                                      |
| 4.3m 200V/10A Power Cord Swiss                       | 9117 | MMB | 1442                                      |
| 4.3m 200V/10A Power Cord UK                          | 9117 | MMB | 1443                                      |
| 4.3m 200V/10A Power Cord Israel                      | 9117 | MMB | 1445                                      |
| 4.3m 200V/32A Power Cord EU 1-PH                     | 9117 | MMB | 1449                                      |
| 4.3m 200V/16A Power Cord EU 2-PH                     | 9117 | MMB | 1450                                      |
| 200V (6-Ft) 1.8m Line Cord                           | 9117 | MMB | 1451                                      |
| 200V (14-Ft) 4.3m Line Cord                          | 9117 | MMB | 1452                                      |
| 200V (6-Ft) 1.8m Locking Line Cord                   | 9117 | MMB | 1453                                      |
| 200V 12A (14-Ft) 4.3m TL Line Cord                   | 9117 | MMB | 1454200V (6-Ft) 1.8m Watertight Line Cord |
| 200V (6-Ft) 1.8m Upper Locking Cord                  | 9117 | MMB | 1458                                      |
| 200V (6-Ft) 1.8m Upper Locking Cord                  | 9117 | MMB | 1459                                      |
| 3m Copper RIO Cable                                  | 9117 | MMB | 1460                                      |
| 6m Copper RIO Cable                                  | 9117 | MMB | 1461                                      |
| 15m RIO Cable  | 9117 | MMB | 1462                                      |
| 30m SPCN Cable                                       | 9117 | MMB | 1466                                      |
| 6m RIO to RIO-2 Cable                                | 9117 | MMB | 1474                                      |
| 10m RIO to RIO-2 Cable                               | 9117 | MMB | 1475                                      |
| 4.3m 200V/12A Pwr Cd UK                              | 9117 | MMB | 1476                                      |
| 4.3m 200V/16A Pwr Cd                                 | 9117 | MMB | 1477                                      |
| Remote I/O Cable, 15M                                | 9117 | MMB | 1485                                      |
| 3m RIO to RIO-2 Cable                                | 9117 | MMB | 1487                                      |
| IPCS Keyboard/Mouse for NT                           | 9117 | MMB | 1700                                      |
| GX Dual Port- RIO-2 Attach                           | 9117 | MMB | 1800                                      |
| GX Dual Port- 12X Channel Attach                     | 9117 | MMB | 1802                                      |
| System port/UPS Conversion Cable                     | 9117 | MMB | 1827                                      |
| 1.5 Meter 12X to 4X Channel Conversion Cable         | 9117 | MMB | 1828                                      |
| 0.6 Meter 12X Cable                                  | 9117 | MMB | 1829                                      |
| 1.5 Meter 12X cable                                  | 9117 | MMB | 1830                                      |
| 8.0 Meter 12X Cable                                  | 9117 | MMB | 1834                                      |
| 3.0 Meter 12X Cable                                  | 9117 | MMB | 1840                                      |
| 3 Meter 12X to 4X Channel Conversion Cable           | 9117 | MMB | 1841                                      |
| 10 Meter 12X to 4X Channel Conversion Cable          | 9117 | MMB | 1842                                      |
| Operator Panel                                       | 9117 | MMB | 1845                                      |
| Operator Panel                                       | 9117 | MMB | 1846                                      |
| 10 Meter 12X to 4X Enhanced Channel Conversion Cable | 9117 | MMB | 1854                                      |
| 0.6 Meter 12X DDR Cable                              | 9117 | MMB | 1861                                      |
| 1.5 Meter 12X DDR Cable                              | 9117 | MMB | 1862                                      |
| 8.0 Meter 12X DDR Cable                              | 9117 | MMB | 1864                                      |
| 3.0 Meter 12X DDR Cable                              | 9117 | MMB | 1865                                      |
| 146.8GB 10K RPM SAS SFF Disk Drive                   | 9117 | MMB | 1882                                      |
| 73.4 GB 15K RPM SAS SFF Disk Drive                   | 9117 | MMB | 1883                                      |
| 69.7 GB 15K RPM SAS SFF Disk Drive                   | 9117 | MMB | 1884                                      |
| 300GB 10K RPM SFF SAS Disk Drive                     | 9117 | MMB | 1885                                      |
| 146GB 15K RPM SFF SAS Disk Drive                     | 9117 | MMB | 1886                                      |
| 139GB 15K RPM SFF SAS Disk Drive                     | 9117 | MMB | 1888                                      |
| 69GB SFF SAS Solid State Drive                       | 9117 | MMB | 1890                                      |
| Quantity 150 of #1883                                | 9117 | MMB | 1891                                      |

|   |      |     |      |
|---|------|-----|------|
| Quantity 150 of #1882   | 9117 | MMB | 1899 |
| 69GB SFF SAS Solid State Drive  | 9117 | MMB | 1909 |
| PCI SCSI Adapter 16-Bit Differential External Y Cable                 | 9117 | MMB | 2114 |
| Converter Cable, VHDCI to P, Mini-68 pin to 68 pin, 0.3M              | 9117 | MMB | 2118 |
| Ultra 320 SCSI Cable 1 Meter  | 9117 | MMB | 2124 |
| Ultra 320 SCSI Cable 3 Meter  | 9117 | MMB | 2125 |
| Ultra 320 SCSI Cable 5 Meter  | 9117 | MMB | 2126 |
| Ultra 320 SCSI Cable 10 Meter   | 9117 | MMB | 2127 |
| Ultra 320 SCSI Cable 20 Meter   | 9117 | MMB | 2128 |
| 0.55 Meter Ultra 320 SCSI Cable                                       | 9117 | MMB | 2138 |
| Primary OS - IBM i  | 9117 | MMB | 2145 |
| Primary OS - AIX  | 9117 | MMB | 2146 |
| Primary OS - Linux  | 9117 | MMB | 2147 |
| 0.6M 16-bit SCSI-2 System-to-System Cable                             | 9117 | MMB | 2424 |
| 2.5M 16-bit SCSI-2 System-to-System Cable                             | 9117 | MMB | 2425 |
| 2M LC-SC 50 Micron Fiber Converter Cable                              | 9117 | MMB | 2456 |
| 2M LC-SC 62.5 Micron Fiber Converter Cable                            | 9117 | MMB | 2459 |
| External USB 1.44 MB Diskette Drive                                   | 9117 | MMB | 2591 |
| 4 port USB PCIe Adapter   | 9117 | MMB | 2728 |
| 2-Port USB PCI Adapter  | 9117 | MMB | 2738 |
| PCI Ultra Mag Media Controller  | 9117 | MMB | 2749 |
| PCI-X Ultra RAID Disk Controller                                      | 9117 | MMB | 2757 |
| PCI-X Ultra4 RAID Disk Controller                                     | 9117 | MMB | 2780 |
| PCI-X Fibre Chan Disk Controller                                      | 9117 | MMB | 2787 |
| PCI IOP   | 9117 | MMB | 2844 |
| PCI IOP for SAN Load Source   | 9117 | MMB | 2847 |
| POWER GXT135P Graphics Accelerator with Digital Support               | 9117 | MMB | 2849 |
| ARTIC960Hx 4-Port EIA-232 Cable                                       | 9117 | MMB | 2861 |
| ARTIC960Hx 4-Port X.21 Cable  | 9117 | MMB | 2863 |
| ARTIC960Hx 4-Port V.35 (DTE) Cable                                    | 9117 | MMB | 2864 |
| PCIe 2-Line WAN w/Modem   | 9117 | MMB | 2893 |
|   |      |     |      |
| 3M Asynchronous Terminal/Printer Cable EIA-232                        | 9117 | MMB | 2934 |
| Asynchronous Cable EIA-232/V.24 3M                                    | 9117 | MMB | 2936 |
| 8-Port Asynchronous Adapter EIA-232/RS-422, PCI bus                   | 9117 | MMB | 2943 |
| IBM ARTIC960Hx 4-Port Multiprotocol PCI Adapter Cable, V.24 / EIA-232 | 9117 | MMB | 2947 |
| Cable, V.35   | 9117 | MMB | 2951 |
| Cable, V.36 / EIA-499   | 9117 | MMB | 2952 |
| Cable, X.21   | 9117 | MMB | 2953 |
| 2-Port Multiprotocol PCI Adapter                                      | 9117 | MMB | 2954 |
| 2-Port Multiprotocol PCI Adapter                                      | 9117 | MMB | 2962 |
| Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Drawer/Drawer-3.7M                    | 9117 | MMB | 3124 |
| Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Rack/Rack- 8M                         | 9117 | MMB | 3125 |
| RIO-2(Remote I/O-2)Cbl, 1.2M  | 9117 | MMB | 3146 |
| RIO-2(Remote I/O-2)Cbl, 3.5M  | 9117 | MMB | 3147 |
| RIO-2 (Remote I/O-2) Cable, 10M                                       | 9117 | MMB | 3148 |
| RIO-2 (Remote I/O-2) Cable, 1.75M                                     | 9117 | MMB | 3156 |
| RIO-2 (Remote I/O-2) Cbl, 2.5M  | 9117 | MMB | 3168 |
| 36.4 GB 10,000 RPM Ultra320 SCSI Disk Drive Assembly                  | 9117 | MMB | 3273 |
| 73.4 GB 10,000 RPM Ultra320 SCSI Disk Drive Assembly                  | 9117 | MMB | 3274 |
| 146.8 GB 10,000 RPM Ultra320 SCSI Disk Drive Assembly                 | 9117 | MMB | 3275 |
| 36.4 GB 15,000 RPM Ultra320 SCSI Disk Drive Assembly                  | 9117 | MMB | 3277 |
| 73.4 GB 15,000 RPM Ultra320 SCSI Disk Drive Assembly                  | 9117 | MMB | 3278 |
| 146.8 GB 15,000 RPM Ultra320 SCSI Disk Drive Assembly                 | 9117 | MMB | 3279 |
| 300 GB 10,000 RPM Ultra320 SCSI Disk Drive Assembly                   | 9117 | MMB | 3578 |
| 300 GB 15K RPM SCSI Disk Drive  | 9117 | MMB | 3585 |
| 69GB 3.5" SAS Solid State Drive                                       | 9117 | MMB | 3586 |
| 69GB 3.5" SAS Solid State Drive                                       | 9117 | MMB | 3587 |
| Widescreen LCD Monitor  | 9117 | MMB | 3632 |
| T210 Flat-Panel Monitor   | 9117 | MMB | 3635 |



|   |      |     |      |
|---|------|-----|------|
| L200P Flat Panel Monitor  | 9117 | MMB | 3636 |
| IBM T541H /L150p 15" TFT Color Monitor                                      | 9117 | MMB | 3637 |
| IBM Thinkvision® L170p Flat Panel Monitor                                   | 9117 | MMB | 3639 |
| ThinkVision L171p Flat Panel Monitor  | 9117 | MMB | 3640 |
| IBM T115 Flat Panel Monitor   | 9117 | MMB | 3641 |
| ThinkVision L191p Flat Panel Monitor  | 9117 | MMB | 3642 |
| IBM T120 Flat Panel Monitor   | 9117 | MMB | 3643 |
| IBM T119 Flat Panel Monitor   | 9117 | MMB | 3644 |
| IBM T117 Flat Panel Monitor   | 9117 | MMB | 3645 |
| 73GB 15K RPM SAS Disk Drive   | 9117 | MMB | 3646 |
| 146GB 15K RPM SAS Disk Drive  | 9117 | MMB | 3647 |
| 300GB 15K RPM SAS Disk Drive  | 9117 | MMB | 3648 |
| 450GB 15K RPM SAS Disk Drive  | 9117 | MMB | 3649 |
| External connection for 3 of 6 internal SAS Disk Slots                      | 9117 | MMB | 3650 |
| External connection for the 6 internal SAS Disk slots.                      | 9117 | MMB | 3651 |
| SAS Cable (EE) Drawer to Drawer 1M  | 9117 | MMB | 3652 |
| SAS Cable (EE) Drawer to Drawer 3M  | 9117 | MMB | 3653 |
| SAS Cable (EE) Drawer to Drawer 6M  | 9117 | MMB | 3654 |
| 428GB 15K RPM SAS Disk Drive  | 9117 | MMB | 3658 |
| Processor Fabric Cable, 2 enclosure   | 9117 | MMB | 3660 |
| SAS Cable (X) Adapter to SAS Enclosure, Dual Controller/Dual Path 3M:       | 9117 | MMB | 3661 |
| SAS Cable (X) Adapter to SAS Enclosure, Dual Controller/Dual Path 6M:       | 9117 | MMB | 3662 |
| SAS Cable (X) Adapter to SAS Enclosure, Dual Controller/Dual Path 15M:      | 9117 | MMB | 3663 |
| Processor Fabric Cable, 3 enclosure   | 9117 | MMB | 3664 |
| Processor Fabric Cable, 4 enclosure   | 9117 | MMB | 3665 |
| SAS Cable (YR) -1M  | 9117 | MMB | 3667 |
| 69.7GB 15k rpm SAS Disk Drive   | 9117 | MMB | 3676 |
| 139.5GB 15k rpm SAS Disk Drive  | 9117 | MMB | 3677 |
| 283.7GB 15k rpm SAS Disk Drive  | 9117 | MMB | 3678 |
| SAS Cable (AI)- Adapter to Internal drive 1M                                | 9117 | MMB | 3679 |
| 3M SAS CABLE, ADPTR TO ADPTR (AA)   | 9117 | MMB | 3681 |
| 6M SAS CABLE, ADPTR TO ADPTR (AA)   | 9117 | MMB | 3682 |
| SAS Cable (AE) Adapter to Enclosure, single controller/single path 3M       | 9117 | MMB | 3684 |
| SAS Cable (AE) Adapter to Enclosure, single controller/single path 6M       | 9117 | MMB | 3685 |
| SAS Cable (AT) 0.6 Meter  | 9117 | MMB | 3688 |
| SAS Cable (YO) Adapter to SAS Enclosure, Single Controller/Dual Path 1.5 M  | 9117 | MMB | 3691 |
| SAS Cable (YO) Adapter to SAS Enclosure, Single Controller/Dual Path 3 M    | 9117 | MMB | 3692 |
| SAS Cable (YO) Adapter to SAS Enclosure, Single Controller/Dual Path 6 M    | 9117 | MMB | 3693 |
| SAS Cable (YO) Adapter to SAS Enclosure, Single Controller/Dual Path 15 M   | 9117 | MMB | 3694 |
| External xSeries® Attach  | 9117 | MMB | 3704 |
| PCI IOP   | 9117 | MMB | 3705 |
| DVD-ROM   | 9117 | MMB | 3706 |
| 30GB 1/4-Inch Cartridge Tape  | 9117 | MMB | 3707 |
| 50GB 1/4-Inch Cartridge Tape  | 9117 | MMB | 3708 |
| PCI 100/10Mbps Ethernet IOA   | 9117 | MMB | 3709 |
| 0.3M Serial Port Converter Cable, 9-Pin to 25-Pin                           | 9117 | MMB | 3925 |
| Asynch Printer/Terminal Cable, 9-pin to 25-pin, 4M                          | 9117 | MMB | 3926 |
| Serial Port Null Modem Cable, 9-pin to 9-pin, 3.7M                          | 9117 | MMB | 3927 |
| Serial Port Null Modem Cable, 9-pin to 9-pin, 10M                           | 9117 | MMB | 3928 |
| 1.8 M (6-ft) Extender Cable for Displays (15-pin D-shell to 15-pin D-shell) | 9117 | MMB | 4242 |
| Extender Cable - USB Keyboards, 2M  | 9117 | MMB | 4256 |
| VGA to DVI Connection Converter   | 9117 | MMB | 4276 |
| 35.16GB 10k rpm Disk Unit   | 9117 | MMB | 4319 |
| 35.16GB 15k rpm Disk Unit   | 9117 | MMB | 4326 |
| 70.56GB 15k rpm Disk Unit   | 9117 | MMB | 4327 |
| 141.12GB 15k rpm Disk Unit  | 9117 | MMB | 4328 |
| 282.25GB 15k rpm Disk Unit  | 9117 | MMB | 4329 |
| DVD-RAM   | 9117 | MMB | 4430 |
| 50GB 1/4-Inch Cartridge Tape  | 9117 | MMB | 4487 |
| 4/8GB (4X2GB) DIMMS, 276 PIN 533 MHZ, DDR2 SDRAM                            | 9117 | MMB | 4495 |

|  |      |     |  |
|--|------|-----|--|
| 8/16GB (4X4GB) DIMMS, 276 PIN, 533 MHZ DDR2 SDRAM                                    | 9117 | MMB | 4496   |
| 16GB (4X4GB) DIMMS, 276 PIN, 533 MHZ, DDR2 SDRAM                                     | 9117 | MMB | 4497   |
| 16GB (4X4GB) DIMMS, 276 pin, 400MHZ DDR2 SDRAM                                       | 9117 | MMB | 4499   |
| DVD-RAM  | 9117 | MMB | 4630   |
| DVD-RAM  | 9117 | MMB | 4633   |
| One and only one rack indicator features is required on all orders (#4650 to #4666). |      |     |  |
| Rack Indicator- Not Factory Integrated   | 9117 | MMB | 4650   |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #1  | 9117 | MMB | 4651   |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #2  | 9117 | MMB | 4652   |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #3  | 9117 | MMB | 4653   |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #4  | 9117 | MMB | 4654   |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #5  | 9117 | MMB | 4655   |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #6  | 9117 | MMB | 4656   |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #7  | 9117 | MMB | 4657   |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #8  | 9117 | MMB | 4658   |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #9  | 9117 | MMB | 4659   |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #10   | 9117 | MMB | 4660   |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #11   | 9117 | MMB | 4661   |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #12   | 9117 | MMB | 4662   |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #13   | 9117 | MMB | 4663   |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #14   | 9117 | MMB | 4664   |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #15   | 9117 | MMB | 4665   |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #16   | 9117 | MMB | 4666   |
| PCI Twinaxial Workstn IOA  | 9117 | MMB | 4746   |
| PCI-X Cryptographic Coprocessor (FIPS 4)   | 9117 | MMB | 4764   |
| PCI Crypto Coprocessor   | 9117 | MMB | 4801   |
| PCI Crypto Accelerator   | 9117 | MMB | 4805   |
| PCI Integ xSeries Server   | 9117 | MMB | 4812   |
| PCI Integ xSeries Server   | 9117 | MMB | 4813   |
| CBU SPECIFY  | 9117 | MMB | 4891   |
| Single 5250 Enterprise Enablement  | 9117 | MMB | 4990   |
| Full 5250 Enterprise Enablement  | 9117 | MMB | 4991   |
| Software Preload Required  | 9117 | MMB | 5000   |
| Custom Service Specify, Off-site   | 9117 | MMB | 5001Customer Solution Center - Rochester Mfg |
| Software Preinstall  | 9117 | MMB | 5005   |
| PCI-X Expansion Unit   | 9117 | MMB | 5088   |
| PCI-X Expansion Tower  | 9117 | MMB | 5094   |
| PCI-X Exp Tower (no disk)  | 9117 | MMB | 5096   |
| 30-Disk Expansion Feature  | 9117 | MMB | 5108   |
| Dual Line Cords - Tower  | 9117 | MMB | 5115   |
| Dual Line Cords - 5294 Tower   | 9117 | MMB | 5116   |
| Redundant Power and Cooling  | 9117 | MMB | 5138   |
| Power Dist Unit 1 Phase NEMA   | 9117 | MMB | 5160   |
| Power Dist Unit 1 Phase IEC  | 9117 | MMB | 5161   |
| Power Dist Unit 2 of 3 Phase   | 9117 | MMB | 5162   |
| Power Dist Unit - 3 Phase  | 9117 | MMB | 5163   |
| 1.8m I/O Tower   | 9117 | MMB | 5294   |
| 1.8m I/O Tower (no disk)   | 9117 | MMB | 5296   |
| One Processor Activation for Processor Feature #7380                                 | 9117 | MMB | 5403   |
| Utility Billing for FC# 7380- 100 processor minutes                                  | 9117 | MMB | 5404   |
| Utility Billing for FC# 7380 with IBM i - 100 processor minutes                      | 9117 | MMB | 5480   |
| Utility Billing for FC# 5620 with IBM i - 100 processor minutes                      | 9117 | MMB | 5481   |
| Utility Billing for FC# 5621 or #5622 with IBM i - 100 processor minutes             | 9117 | MMB | 5482   |
| On/Off Processor Billing for FC#5620 with IBM i - 1 processor day                    | 9117 | MMB | 5483   |
| On/Off Processor Billing for Feature #5621 or #5622 with IBM i - 1 processor day     | 9117 | MMB | 5484   |
| On/Off Processor Billing for FC#7380 with IBM i - 1 processor day                    | 9117 | MMB | 5485   |
| RFID TAGS FOR SERVERS, BLADES, BLADECENTERS, RACKS, AND HMCS                         | 9117 | MMB | 5524   |
| Sys Console on OP Console  | 9117 | MMB | 5544   |
| Sys Console 100Mbps Ethernet   | 9117 | MMB | 5548   |
| Sys Console On HMC   | 9117 | MMB | 5550   |
| Sys Console-Ethernet No IOP  | 9117 | MMB | 5553   |
| Mirror 35GB Disk/Controller Pkg  | 9117 | MMB | 5554   |
| Mirror 70GB Disk/Controller Pkg  | 9117 | MMB | 5555   |

|  |      |     |      |
|--|------|-----|------|
| Mirror 141GB Disk/Controller Pkg   | 9117 | MMB | 5556 |
| Mirror 35GB Drawer Package   | 9117 | MMB | 5560 |
| Mirror 70GB Drawer Package   | 9117 | MMB | 5561 |
| 2780 Controller w/Aux Write Cache  | 9117 | MMB | 5580 |
| 2757 Controller w/Aux Write Cache  | 9117 | MMB | 5581 |
| 5777 Controller w/Aux Write Cache  | 9117 | MMB | 5583 |
| 2780 Controller w/Aux Write Cache  | 9117 | MMB | 5590 |
| 2757 Controller w/Aux Write Cache  | 9117 | MMB | 5591 |
| Processor Power Regulator  | 9117 | MMB | 5617 |
| 3.5 GHz Proc Card, 0/2 Core POWER6, 12 DDR2<br>Memory Slots              | 9117 | MMB | 5620 |
| 4.2 GHz Proc Card, 0/2 Core POWER6, 8 DDR2<br>Memory Slots               | 9117 | MMB | 5621 |
| 4.2 GHz Proc Card, 0/2 Core POWER6, 12 DDR2<br>Memory Slots              | 9117 | MMB | 5622 |
| Proc Power Regulator   | 9117 | MMB | 5625 |
| System CEC Enclosure with IBM Bezel                                      | 9117 | MMB | 5626 |
| Sys AC Power Supply, 1600 w  | 9117 | MMB | 5628 |
| Media Enclosure and Backplane  | 9117 | MMB | 5629 |
| Integrated, 2 Port- 1Gb Virtual Ethernet, I/O<br>ports                   | 9117 | MMB | 5636 |
| Integrated, 2 Port- 10Gb (SR) Virtual Ethernet,<br>I/O ports             | 9117 | MMB | 5637 |
| Integrated, 4 Port- 1Gb Virtual Ethernet, I/O<br>ports                   | 9117 | MMB | 5639 |
| Utility Billing for FC# 5620- 100 processor<br>minutes                   | 9117 | MMB | 5640 |
| Utility Billing for FC# 5621 or #5622 - 100<br>processor minutes         | 9117 | MMB | 5641 |
| Blind Swap Type III Cassette- PCIe, Short Slot                           | 9117 | MMB | 5646 |
| Blind Swap Type III Cassette- PCI-X or PCIe,<br>Standard Slot            | 9117 | MMB | 5647 |
| Service Interface Card   | 9117 | MMB | 5648 |
| On/Off Processor Day Billing for Feature #5620                           | 9117 | MMB | 5650 |
| On/Off Processor Billing for Feature #5621 or<br>#5622 - 1 processor day | 9117 | MMB | 5653 |
| On/Off Processor Day Billing for Feature #7380                           | 9117 | MMB | 5656 |
| Serv Interface Cable- 2 Enclosure  | 9117 | MMB | 5657 |
| Serv Interface Cable- 3 Enclosure  | 9117 | MMB | 5658 |
| Serv Interface Cable- 4 Enclosure  | 9117 | MMB | 5660 |
| Proc Enclosure and Backplane   | 9117 | MMB | 5663 |
| I/O Backplane  | 9117 | MMB | 5666 |
| System Midplane  | 9117 | MMB | 5667 |
| SAS Disk Backplane -6 slot   | 9117 | MMB | 5668 |
| One Processor Activation for Processor Feature<br>#5620                  | 9117 | MMB | 5670 |
| One Processor Activation for Processor Feature<br>#5621                  | 9117 | MMB | 5671 |
| One Processor Activation for Processor Feature<br>#5622                  | 9117 | MMB | 5672 |
| SATA Media Enclosure and Backplane                                       | 9117 | MMB | 5674 |
| 0/4 Core Processor Enclosure and Backplane                               | 9117 | MMB | 5675 |
| Activation of 1GB DDR2 POWER6 Memory                                     | 9117 | MMB | 5680 |
| Activation of 256 GB DDR2 POWER6 Memory                                  | 9117 | MMB | 5681 |
| Power 570 System Bezel   | 9117 | MMB | 5682 |
| System Chassis - 4 EIA   | 9117 | MMB | 5683 |
| Virtual Processor Power Regulator  | 9117 | MMB | 5686 |
| 0/32GB DDR2 Memory (4X8GB) DIMMS- 400 MHZ-<br>POWER6 CoD Memory          | 9117 | MMB | 5690 |
| On/Off, 1GB-1Day, Memory Billing POWER6 Memory                           | 9117 | MMB | 5691 |
| 0/2GB DDR2 Memory (4X0.5GB) DIMMS- 667 MHZ-<br>POWER6 Memory             | 9117 | MMB | 5692 |
| 0/4GB DDR2 Memory (4X1GB) DIMMS- 667 MHZ- POWER6<br>CoD Memory           | 9117 | MMB | 5693 |
| 0/8GB DDR2 Memory (4X2GB) DIMMS- 667 MHZ- POWER6<br>CoD Memory           | 9117 | MMB | 5694 |
| 0/16GB DDR2 Memory (4X4GB) DIMMS- 533 MHZ-<br>POWER6 CoD Memory          | 9117 | MMB | 5695 |
| 0/32GB DDR2 Memory (4X8GB) DIMMS- 400 MHZ-<br>POWER6 CoD Memory          | 9117 | MMB | 5696 |
| System Ship Group  | 9117 | MMB | 5699 |
| IBM Gigabit Ethernet-SX PCI-X Adapter                                    | 9117 | MMB | 5700 |
| IBM 10/100/1000 Base-TX Ethernet PCI-X Adapter                           | 9117 | MMB | 5701 |

|   |      |     |      |
|---|------|-----|------|
| PCI-X Ultra Tape Controller                                 | 9117 | MMB | 5702 |
| PCI-X Fibre Channel Tape Controller                         | 9117 | MMB | 5704 |
| IBM 2-Port 10/100/1000 Base-TX Ethernet PCI-X Adapter       | 9117 | MMB | 5706 |
| IBM 2-Port Gigabit Ethernet-SX PCI-X Adapter                | 9117 | MMB | 5707 |
| 10Gb FCoE PCIe Dual Port Adapter                            | 9117 | MMB | 5708 |
| PCI-X Dual Channel Ultra320 SCSI Adapter                    | 9117 | MMB | 5712 |
| 1 Gigabit iSCSI TOE PCI-X on Copper Media Adapter           | 9117 | MMB | 5713 |
| 1 Gigabit iSCSI TOE PCI-X on Optical Media Adapter          | 9117 | MMB | 5714 |
| 2 Gigabit Fibre Channel PCI-X Adapter                       | 9117 | MMB | 5716 |
| 4-Port 10/100/1000 Base-TX PCI Express Adapter              | 9117 | MMB | 5717 |
| 10 Gigabit Ethernet -SR PCI-X Adapter                       | 9117 | MMB | 5718 |
| IBM 10 Gigabit Ethernet-LR PCI-X Adapter                    | 9117 | MMB | 5719 |
| 10 Gb Ethernet-SR PCI-X 2.0 DDR Adapter                     | 9117 | MMB | 5721 |
| 10 Gb Ethernet-LR PCI-X 2.0 DDR Adapter                     | 9117 | MMB | 5722 |
| 2-Port Asynchronous EIA-232 PCI Adapter                     | 9117 | MMB | 5723 |
| 10 Gigabit Ethernet-CX4 PCI Express Adapter                 | 9117 | MMB | 5732 |
| 8 Gigabit PCI Express Dual Port Fibre Channel Adapter       | 9117 | MMB | 5735 |
| PCI-X DDR Dual Channel Ultra320 SCSI Adapter                | 9117 | MMB | 5736 |
| 4-Port 10/100/1000 Base-TX PCI-X Adapter                    | 9117 | MMB | 5740 |
| IBM Single Bus Ultra 320 SCSI Repeater Card                 | 9117 | MMB | 5741 |
| IBM Dual Bus Ultra 320 SCSI Repeater Card                   | 9117 | MMB | 5742 |
| SATA Slimline DVD-ROM Drive                                 | 9117 | MMB | 5743 |
| POWER GXT145 PCI Express Graphics Accelerator               | 9117 | MMB | 5748 |
| 4Gbps Fibre Channel (2-Port)                                | 9117 | MMB | 5749 |
| IDE Slimline DVD-ROM Drive                                  | 9117 | MMB | 5756 |
| IBM 4.7 GB IDE Slimline DVD-RAM Drive                       | 9117 | MMB | 5757 |
| 4 GB Single-Port Fibre Channel PCI-X 2.0 DDR Adapter        | 9117 | MMB | 5758 |
| 4 Gb Dual-Port Fibre Channel PCI-X 2.0 DDR Adapter          | 9117 | MMB | 5759 |
| PCI-X Fibre Chan Disk Controller                            | 9117 | MMB | 5760 |
| PCI-X Fibre Chan Tape Controller                            | 9117 | MMB | 5761 |
| SATA Slimline DVD-ROM Drive                                 | 9117 | MMB | 5762 |
| 2-Port 10/100/1000 Base-TX Ethernet PCI Express Adapter     | 9117 | MMB | 5767 |
| 2-Port Gigabit Ethernet-SX PCI Express Adapter              | 9117 | MMB | 5768 |
| 10 Gigabit Ethernet-SR PCI Express Adapter                  | 9117 | MMB | 5769 |
| 10 Gigabit Ethernet-LR PCI Express Adapter                  | 9117 | MMB | 5772 |
| 4 Gigabit PCI Express Single Port Fibre Channel Adapter     | 9117 | MMB | 5773 |
| 4 Gigabit PCI Express Dual Port Fibre Channel Adapter       | 9117 | MMB | 5774 |
| PCI-X Disk Controller-90MB No IOP                           | 9117 | MMB | 5776 |
| PCI-X Disk Controller-1.5GB No IOP                          | 9117 | MMB | 5777 |
| PCI-X EXP24 Ctl-1.5GB No IOP                                | 9117 | MMB | 5778 |
| PCI-X EXP24 Ctl-1.5GB No IOP                                | 9117 | MMB | 5782 |
| 4 Port Async EIA-232 PCIe Adapter                           | 9117 | MMB | 5785 |
| TotalStorage EXP24 Disk Dwr                                 | 9117 | MMB | 5786 |
| PCI Expansion Drawer  | 9117 | MMB | 5790 |
| PCI-DDR 12X Expansion Drawer                                | 9117 | MMB | 5796 |
| 12X I/O Drawer PCIe, SFF disk                               | 9117 | MMB | 5802 |
| PCI-X DDR Dual Channel Ultra320 SCSI Adapter                | 9117 | MMB | 5806 |
| 12X I/O Drawer PCIe, No Disk                                | 9117 | MMB | 5877 |
| SAS Disk Backplane -6 slot                                  | 9117 | MMB | 5878 |
| EXP 12S Expansion Drawer                                    | 9117 | MMB | 5886 |
| PCI-X DDR Dual -x4 SAS Adapter                              | 9117 | MMB | 5900 |
| PCIe Dual-x4 SAS Adapter                                    | 9117 | MMB | 5901 |
| PCI-X DDR Dual - x4 3Gb SAS RAID Adapter                    | 9117 | MMB | 5902 |
| PCIe 380MB Cache Dual - x4 3Gb SAS RAID Adapter             | 9117 | MMB | 5903 |
| PCI-X DDR 1.5GB Cache SAS RAID Adapter                      | 9117 | MMB | 5904 |
| PCI-X DDR 1.5GB Cache SAS RAID Adapter (BSC)                | 9117 | MMB | 5908 |
| Alternate SAS controller for 3 of 6 internal SAS Disk Slots | 9117 | MMB | 5909 |
| SAS adapter for internal Split DASD option                  | 9117 | MMB | 5911 |
| PCI-X DDR Dual - x4 SAS Adapter                             | 9117 | MMB | 5912 |
| Non-paired PCIx SAS RAID Indicator                          | 9117 | MMB | 5921 |
| Non-paired SAS RAID indicator                               | 9117 | MMB | 5922 |
| Non-paired PCIe SAS RAID Indicator                          | 9117 | MMB | 5923 |
| Full width Keyboard -- USB, US English, #103P               | 9117 | MMB | 5951 |
| Full width Keyboard -- USB, French, #189                    | 9117 | MMB | 5952 |
| Full width Keyboard -- USB, Italian, #142                   | 9117 | MMB | 5953 |

|  |      |     |      |
|--|------|-----|------|
| Full width Keyboard -- USB, German/Austrian, #129                | 9117 | MMB | 5954 |
| Full width Keyboard -- USB, UK English, #166P                    | 9117 | MMB | 5955 |
| Full width Keyboard -- USB, Spanish, #172                        | 9117 | MMB | 5956 |
| Full width Keyboard -- USB, Japanese, #194                       | 9117 | MMB | 5957 |
| Full width Keyboard -- USB, Brazilian Portuguese, #275           | 9117 | MMB | 5958 |
| Full width Keyboard -- USB, Hungarian, #208                      | 9117 | MMB | 5959 |
| Full width Keyboard -- USB, Korean, #413                         | 9117 | MMB | 5960 |
| Full width Keyboard -- USB, Chinese, #467                        | 9117 | MMB | 5961 |
| Full width Keyboard -- USB, French Canadian, #445                | 9117 | MMB | 5962 |
| Full width Keyboard -- USB, Canadian French, #058                | 9117 | MMB | 5963 |
| Full width Keyboard -- USB, Belgian/UK, #120                     | 9117 | MMB | 5964 |
| Full width Keyboard -- USB, Swedish/Finnish, #153                | 9117 | MMB | 5965 |
| Full width Keyboard -- USB, Danish, #159                         | 9117 | MMB | 5966 |
| Full width Keyboard -- USB, Bulgarian, #442                      | 9117 | MMB | 5967 |
| Full width Keyboard -- USB, Swiss/French/German, #150            | 9117 | MMB | 5968 |
| Full width Keyboard -- USB, Norwegian, #155                      | 9117 | MMB | 5969 |
| Full width Keyboard -- USB, Dutch, #143                          | 9117 | MMB | 5970 |
| Full width Keyboard -- USB, Portuguese, #163                     | 9117 | MMB | 5971 |
| Full width Keyboard -- USB, Greek, #319                          | 9117 | MMB | 5972 |
| Full width Keyboard -- USB, Hebrew, #212                         | 9117 | MMB | 5973 |
| Full width Keyboard -- USB, Polish, #214                         | 9117 | MMB | 5974 |
| Full width Keyboard -- USB, Slovakian, #245                      | 9117 | MMB | 5975 |
| Full width Keyboard -- USB, Czech, #243                          | 9117 | MMB | 5976 |
| Full width Keyboard -- USB, Turkish, #179                        | 9117 | MMB | 5977 |
| Full width Keyboard -- USB, LA Spanish, #171                     | 9117 | MMB | 5978 |
| Full width Keyboard -- USB, Arabic, #253                         | 9117 | MMB | 5979 |
| Full width Keyboard -- USB, Thai, #191                           | 9117 | MMB | 5980 |
| Full width Keyboard -- USB, Russian, #443                        | 9117 | MMB | 5981 |
| Full width Keyboard -- USB, Slovenian, #234                      | 9117 | MMB | 5982 |
| Full width Keyboard -- USB, US English Euro, #103P               | 9117 | MMB | 5983 |
| Power Control Cable (SPCN) - 2 meter                             | 9117 | MMB | 6001 |
| Power Control Cable (SPCN) - 3 meter                             | 9117 | MMB | 6006 |
| Power Control Cable (SPCN) - 15 meter                            | 9117 | MMB | 6007 |
| Power Control Cable (SPCN) - 6 meter                             | 9117 | MMB | 6008 |
| Power Control Cable (SPCN) - 30 meter                            | 9117 | MMB | 6029 |
| Opt Front Door for 1.8m Rack                                     | 9117 | MMB | 6068 |
| Opt Front Door for 2.0m Rack                                     | 9117 | MMB | 6069 |
| 1.8m Rack Trim Kit   | 9117 | MMB | 6246 |
| 2.0m Rack Trim Kit   | 9117 | MMB | 6247 |
| 1.8m Rack Acoustic Doors   | 9117 | MMB | 6248 |
| 2.0m Rack Acoustic Doors   | 9117 | MMB | 6249 |
| RIO-2 Bus Adapter  | 9117 | MMB | 6417 |
| RIO-2 Remote I/O Loop Adapter for #5790                          | 9117 | MMB | 6438 |
| Dual-port 12X Channel Attach- Short Run                          | 9117 | MMB | 6446 |
| 4.3m (14-Ft) 250V/10A Power Cord                                 | 9117 | MMB | 6451 |
| 4.3m (14-Ft) 250V/10A Power Cord                                 | 9117 | MMB | 6455 |
| Dual-port 12X Channel Attach- Long Run                           | 9117 | MMB | 6457 |
| Power Cable -- Drawer to IBM PDU, 14-foot, 250V/10A              | 9117 | MMB | 6458 |
| 3.7m (12-Ft) 250V/10A RA Pwr Cd                                  | 9117 | MMB | 6459 |
| Power Cord 4.3m (14-ft), Drawer To OEM PDU (125V, 15A)           | 9117 | MMB | 6460 |
| 4.3m (14-Ft) 250V/10A Power Cord                                 | 9117 | MMB | 6461 |
| 4.3m (14-Ft) 250V/10A Power Cord                                 | 9117 | MMB | 6462 |
| 4.3m (14-Ft) 250V/10A Power Cord                                 | 9117 | MMB | 6463 |
| 4.3m (14-Ft) 250V/10A Power Cord                                 | 9117 | MMB | 6464 |
| 4.3m (14-Ft) 250V/10A Power Cord                                 | 9117 | MMB | 6465 |
| 4.3m (14-Ft) 250V/10A Power Cord                                 | 9117 | MMB | 6466 |
| 4.3m (14-Ft) 250V/10A Power Cord                                 | 9117 | MMB | 6467 |
| Power Cord 4.3m (14-foot), Drawer to OEM PDU, (250V, 15A), U. S. | 9117 | MMB | 6469 |
| Power Cord 1.8m(6-foot), To wall (125V, 15A)                     | 9117 | MMB | 6470 |
| Power Cord 2.7m (9-foot), To wall/OEM PDU, (125V, 15A)           | 9117 | MMB | 6471 |
| Power Cord 2.7m (9-foot), To wall/OEM PDU, (250V, 16A)           | 9117 | MMB | 6472 |
| Power Cord 2.7m (9-foot), To wall/OEM PDU,                       |      |     |      |

|  |      |     |      |
|--|------|-----|------|
| (250V, 10A)  | 9117 | MMB | 6473 |
| Power Cord 2.7M (9-foot), To wall/OEM PDU, (250V, 13A)               | 9117 | MMB | 6474 |
| Power Cord 2.7M (9-foot), To wall/OEM PDU, (250V, 16A)               | 9117 | MMB | 6475 |
| Power Cord 2.7M (9-foot), To wall/OEM PDU, (250V, 10A)               | 9117 | MMB | 6476 |
| Power Cord 2.7M (9-foot), To wall/OEM PDU, (250V, 16A)               | 9117 | MMB | 6477 |
| Power Cord 2.7 M(9-foot), To wall/OEM PDU, (250V, 16A)               | 9117 | MMB | 6478 |
| Power Cord (9-foot) , To wall/OEM PDU, (250V, 10A)                   | 9117 | MMB | 6479 |
| Power Cord 1.8M (6-foot),To wall, (250V, 15A), United States         | 9117 | MMB | 6487 |
| Power Cord 2.7M (9-foot), To wall/OEM PDU, (125V, 15A or 250V, 10A ) | 9117 | MMB | 6488 |
| 4.3m (14-Ft) 3PH/24A Power Cord                                      | 9117 | MMB | 6489 |
| 4.3m (14-Ft) 1PH/48A Pwr Cord  | 9117 | MMB | 6491 |
| 4.3m (14-Ft) 1PH/48-60A Pwr Cord                                     | 9117 | MMB | 6492 |
| Power Cord 2.7M (9-foot), To wall/OEM PDU, (250V, 10A)               | 9117 | MMB | 6493 |
| Power Cord 2.7M (9-foot), To wall/OEM PDU, (250V, 10A)               | 9117 | MMB | 6494 |
| Power Cord (9-foot), To wall/OEM PDU, (250V, 10A)                    | 9117 | MMB | 6495 |
| Power Cord 2.7M (9-foot), To wall/OEM PDU, (250V, 10A)               | 9117 | MMB | 6496 |
| Power Cord (6-foot), To wall/OEM PDU, (250V, 10A)                    | 9117 | MMB | 6497 |
| Power Cord (6-foot), To wall/OEM PDU, (250V, 15A)                    | 9117 | MMB | 6498 |
| Optional Rack Security Kit   | 9117 | MMB | 6580 |
| Modem Tray for 19-Inch Rack  | 9117 | MMB | 6586 |
| Power Cord 2.7M (9-foot), To wall/OEM PDU, (125V, 15A)               | 9117 | MMB | 6651 |
| 4.3m (14-Ft) 1PH/24-30A Pwr Cord                                     | 9117 | MMB | 6654 |
| 4.3m (14-Ft) 1PH/24-30A WR Pwr Cord                                  | 9117 | MMB | 6655 |
| 4.3m (14-Ft)1PH/24A Power Cord                                       | 9117 | MMB | 6656 |
| Power Cord 2.7M (9-foot), To wall/OEM PDU, (250V, 15A)               | 9117 | MMB | 6659 |
| Power Cord (14-foot), Drawer To OEM PDU (125V, 15A)                  | 9117 | MMB | 6660 |
| 2.1m (7-Ft) 200V PDU Power Cable                                     | 9117 | MMB | 6664 |
| Power Cord 3 M (10 ft), Drawer to IBM PDU, 250V/10A                  | 9117 | MMB | 6665 |
| Power Cord 4.3M (14-foot), Drawer to OEM PDU, (250V, 15A)            | 9117 | MMB | 6669 |
| Power Cord (6-foot), To wall (125V, 15A),                            | 9117 | MMB | 6670 |
| Power Cord 2.7M (9-foot), Drawer to IBM PDU, 250V/10A                | 9117 | MMB | 6671 |
| Power Cord 1.5M (5-foot), Drawer to IBM PDU, 250V/10A                | 9117 | MMB | 6672 |
| Power Cord 2.7M (9-foot), To wall/OEM PDU, (250V, 10A)               | 9117 | MMB | 6680 |
| Power Cord (6-foot), To wall, (250V, 15A)                            | 9117 | MMB | 6687 |
| RIO-2 Bus Adapter  | 9117 | MMB | 6699 |
| PCI 2-Line WAN IOA No IOP  | 9117 | MMB | 6805 |
| PCI 4-Modem WAN IOA No IOP   | 9117 | MMB | 6808 |
| PCI 2-Line WAN w/Modem NoIOP   | 9117 | MMB | 6833 |

Cable Restraint Hardware- excess Service

|   |      |     |      |
|---|------|-----|------|
| Interface Cable   | 9117 | MMB | 7099 |
| Intelligent PDU+, 1 EIA Unit, Universal UTG0247 Connector                 | 9117 | MMB | 7109 |
| IBM/OEM Rack-mount Drawer Rail Kit- Adjustable Depth                      | 9117 | MMB | 7164 |
| OEM Rack-mount Drawer Rail Kit  | 9117 | MMB | 7165 |
| Power Distribution Unit   | 9117 | MMB | 7188 |
| Quantity 150 of #2124   | 9117 | MMB | 7204 |
| Quantity 150 of #2125   | 9117 | MMB | 7205 |
| Quantity 150 of #2126   | 9117 | MMB | 7206 |
| Quantity 150 of #2127   | 9117 | MMB | 7207 |
| Quantity 150 of #2128   | 9117 | MMB | 7208 |
| Quantity 150 of #2138   | 9117 | MMB | 7213 |
| 2GB CUoD Memory Activation  | 9117 | MMB | 7272 |
| 4GB CUoD Memory Activation  | 9117 | MMB | 7273 |
| 8GB CUoD Memory Activation  | 9117 | MMB | 7274 |
| 16GB CUoD Memory Activation   | 9117 | MMB | 7275 |
| 32GB CUoD Memory Activation   | 9117 | MMB | 7276 |
| SDI Software Pre-Install Indicator  | 9117 | MMB | 7305 |
| One Processor Activation for Processor Feature #7388                      | 9117 | MMB | 7306 |
| Dual I/O Unit Enclosure   | 9117 | MMB | 7307 |
| Dual I/O Unit Enclosure   | 9117 | MMB | 7311 |
| I/O Drawer Mounting Enclosure   | 9117 | MMB | 7314 |
| Utility Billing for Processor #7388- 100 processor minutes                | 9117 | MMB | 7332 |
| On/Off Processor Day Billing for Processor #7388                          | 9117 | MMB | 7333 |
| Utility Billing for Processor #7388 with IBM i - 100 processor minutes    | 9117 | MMB | 7334 |
| On/Off Processor Billing for Processor #7388 with IBM i - 1 processor day | 9117 | MMB | 7346 |
| 4.7 GHz Proc Card, 0/2 Core POWER6, 12 DDR2 Memory Slots                  | 9117 | MMB | 7380 |
| 4.4GHz Proc Card, 0/2 Core POWER6, 12 DDR2 Memory Slots.                  | 9117 | MMB | 7387 |
| 5.0 GHz Proc Card, 0/2 Core POWER6, 12 DDR2 Memory Slots                  | 9117 | MMB | 7388 |
| Quantity 150 of #4319   | 9117 | MMB | 7504 |
| Quantity 150 of #4326   | 9117 | MMB | 7508 |
| Quantity 150 of #4327   | 9117 | MMB | 7509 |
| Quantity 150 of #4328   | 9117 | MMB | 7510 |
| Quantity 150 of #4329   | 9117 | MMB | 7511 |
| Quantity 150 of #5741   | 9117 | MMB | 7514 |
| Quantity 150 of #3676   | 9117 | MMB | 7517 |
| Quantity 150 of #3677   | 9117 | MMB | 7518 |
| Quantity 150 of #3678   | 9117 | MMB | 7519 |
| Quantity 150 of #3586   | 9117 | MMB | 7535 |
| Quantity 150 of #3587   | 9117 | MMB | 7536 |
| Quantity 150 of #3658   | 9117 | MMB | 7538 |
| 4.2 GHz Proc Card, 0/4 Core POWER6, 12 DDR2 Memory Slots                  | 9117 | MMB | 7540 |
| Quantity 150 of #1884   | 9117 | MMB | 7543 |
| Quantity 150 of #1888   | 9117 | MMB | 7544 |
| Quantity 150 of #1885   | 9117 | MMB | 7547 |
| Quantity 150 of #1886   | 9117 | MMB | 7548 |
| Quantity 150 of #3647   | 9117 | MMB | 7549 |
| Quantity 150 of #3648   | 9117 | MMB | 7564 |
| Quantity 150 of #3649   | 9117 | MMB | 7565 |
| 1GB DDR2 Memory Activation  | 9117 | MMB | 7663 |
| One Processor Activation for Processor Feature #7540                      | 9117 | MMB | 7700 |
| Utility Billing for Processor #7540- 100 processor minutes                | 9117 | MMB | 7701 |
| On/Off Processor Day Billing for Processor #7540                          | 9117 | MMB | 7702 |
| Utility Billing for Processor #7540 with IBM i - 100 processor minutes    | 9117 | MMB | 7706 |
| On/Off Processor Billing for Processor #7540 with IBM i - 1 processor day | 9117 | MMB | 7709 |
| One Processor Activation for Processor Feature #7387                      | 9117 | MMB | 7719 |
| Utility Billing for Processor #7387 - 100 processor minutes               | 9117 | MMB | 7726 |

|   |      |     |      |
|---|------|-----|------|
| Utility Billing for Processor #7387 with IBM i - 100 processor minutes    | 9117 | MMB | 7743 |
| On/Off Processor Billing for Processor #7387 with IBM i - 1 processor day | 9117 | MMB | 7744 |
| On/Off Processor Day Billing for Processor #7387                          | 9117 | MMB | 7745 |
| 2.0m Rack Side Attach Kit   | 9117 | MMB | 7780 |
| Ethernet Cable, 6M, Hardware Management Console to System Unit            | 9117 | MMB | 7801 |
| Ethernet Cable, 15m, Hardware Management Console to System Unit           | 9117 | MMB | 7802 |
| Side-by-Side for 1.8m Racks   | 9117 | MMB | 7840 |
| Ruggedize Rack Kit  | 9117 | MMB | 7841 |
| PCI Blind Swap Cassette Kit, Single Wide Adapters, Type II                | 9117 | MMB | 7862 |
| PCI Blind Swap Cassette Kit, Double Wide Adapters, Type II                | 9117 | MMB | 7863 |
| Power Distribution Backplane  | 9117 | MMB | 7870 |
| AC Power Supply, 1400 w   | 9117 | MMB | 7888 |
| 2GB (4x512MB) DIMMs, 276-pin, 533MHZ DDR2 SDRAM                           | 9117 | MMB | 7892 |
| 4GB (4x1GB) DIMMs, 276-pin, 533MHZ DDR2 SDRAM                             | 9117 | MMB | 7893 |
| 8GB (4x2GB) DIMMs, 276-pin, 533 MHZ DDR2 SDRAM                            | 9117 | MMB | 7894 |
| PowerVM -Standard Edition   | 9117 | MMB | 7942 |
| On/Off Processor Enablement   | 9117 | MMB | 7951 |
| On/Off Memory Enablement  | 9117 | MMB | 7954 |
| PowerVM - Enterprise Edition  | 9117 | MMB | 7995 |
| 570 to MMA CoD Memory Activation Carry Over Indicator                     | 9117 | MMB | 8017 |
| 570 to MMA Advanced POWER® Virtualization Carry Over Indicator            | 9117 | MMB | 8018 |
| 0/256GB DDR2 Memory (32X8GB) DIMMS- 400 MHZ- POWER6 Memory                | 9117 | MMB | 8129 |
| RJ-45 to DB-25 Converter Cable  | 9117 | MMB | 8133 |
| Linux Software Preinstall   | 9117 | MMB | 8143 |
| Linux Software Preinstall (Business Partners)                             | 9117 | MMB | 8144 |
| Power Cord Carry Over Indicator, #9800, Model Conversion Only             | 9117 | MMB | 8430 |
| Power Cord Carry Over Indicator, #9802, Model Conversion Only             | 9117 | MMB | 8431 |
| Power Cord Carry Over Indicator, #9820, Model Conversion Only             | 9117 | MMB | 8432 |
| Power Cord Carry Over Indicator, #9821, Model Conversion Only             | 9117 | MMB | 8433 |
| Power Cord Carry Over Indicator, #9825, Model Conversion Only             | 9117 | MMB | 8434 |
| Power Cord Carry Over Indicator, #9827, Model Conversion Only             | 9117 | MMB | 8435 |
| Power Cord Carry Over Indicator, #9828, Model Conversion Only             | 9117 | MMB | 8436 |
| Power Cord Carry Over Indicator, #9829, Model Conversion Only             | 9117 | MMB | 8437 |
| Power Cord Carry Over Indicator, #9830, Model Conversion Only             | 9117 | MMB | 8438 |
| Power Cord Carry Over Indicator, #9831, Model Conversion Only             | 9117 | MMB | 8439 |
| Power Cord Carry Over Indicator, #9833, Model Conversion Only             | 9117 | MMB | 8440 |
| Power Cord Carry Over Indicator, #9834, Model Conversion Only             | 9117 | MMB | 8441 |
| Base Customer Spec Plcmnt   | 9117 | MMB | 8453 |
| Keyboard - USB, US English, #103P   | 9117 | MMB | 8800 |
| Keyboard - USB, French, #189  | 9117 | MMB | 8801 |
| Keyboard - USB, Italian, #142   | 9117 | MMB | 8802 |
| Keyboard - USB, German/Austrian, #129                                     | 9117 | MMB | 8803 |
| Keyboard - USB, UK English, #166  | 9117 | MMB | 8804 |
| Keyboard - USB, Spanish, #172   | 9117 | MMB | 8805 |
| Keyboard - USB, Japanese, #194  | 9117 | MMB | 8806 |
| Keyboard - USB, Brazilian/Portuguese, #275                                | 9117 | MMB | 8807 |
| Keyboard - USB, Canadian French, #058                                     | 9117 | MMB | 8808 |
| Keyboard - USB, Belgium/UK, #120  | 9117 | MMB | 8810 |
| Keyboard - USB, Swedish/Finnish, #153                                     | 9117 | MMB | 8811 |
| Keyboard - USB, Danish, #159  | 9117 | MMB | 8812 |
| Keyboard - USB, Bulgarian, #442   | 9117 | MMB | 8813 |
| Keyboard - USB, Swiss/French/German, #150F/G                              | 9117 | MMB | 8814 |



|   |      |     |      |
|---|------|-----|------|
| Keyboard - USB, Norwegian, #155                       | 9117 | MMB | 8816 |
| Keyboard - USB, Dutch, #143                           | 9117 | MMB | 8817 |
| Keyboard - USB, Portuguese, #163                      | 9117 | MMB | 8818 |
| Keyboard - USB, Greek, #319                           | 9117 | MMB | 8819 |
| Keyboard - USB, Hebrew, #212                          | 9117 | MMB | 8820 |
| Keyboard - USB, Hungarian, #208                       | 9117 | MMB | 8821 |
| Keyboard - USB, Polish, #214                          | 9117 | MMB | 8823 |
| Keyboard - USB, Slovakian, #245                       | 9117 | MMB | 8825 |
| Keyboard - USB, Czech, #243                           | 9117 | MMB | 8826 |
| Keyboard - USB, Turkish, #179                         | 9117 | MMB | 8827 |
| Keyboard - USB, LA Spanish, #171                      | 9117 | MMB | 8829 |
| Keyboard - USB, Arabic, #253                          | 9117 | MMB | 8830 |
| Keyboard - USB, Korean, #413                          | 9117 | MMB | 8833 |
| Keyboard - USB, Chinese/US, #467                      | 9117 | MMB | 8834 |
| Keyboard - USB, French Canadian, #445                 | 9117 | MMB | 8835 |
| Keyboard - USB, Thai, #191                            | 9117 | MMB | 8836 |
| Keyboard - USB, Russian, #443                         | 9117 | MMB | 8838 |
| Keyboard - USB, Yugoslavian/Latin, #105               | 9117 | MMB | 8839 |
| Keyboard - USB, US English (EMEA), #103P              | 9117 | MMB | 8840 |
| Mouse - USB, with Keyboard Attachment Cable           | 9117 | MMB | 8841 |
| USB Mouse   | 9117 | MMB | 8845 |
| Order Routing Indicator- System Plant                 | 9117 | MMB | 9169 |
| Language Group Specify - US English                   | 9117 | MMB | 9300 |
| New AIX License Core Counter                          | 9117 | MMB | 9440 |
| New IBM i License Core Counter                        | 9117 | MMB | 9441 |
| New Red Hat License Core Counter                      | 9117 | MMB | 9442 |
| New SUSE License Core Counter                         | 9117 | MMB | 9443 |
| Other AIX License Core Counter                        | 9117 | MMB | 9444 |
| Other Linux License Core Counter                      | 9117 | MMB | 9445 |
| 3rd Party Linux License Core Counter                  | 9117 | MMB | 9446 |
| VIOS Core Counter                                     | 9117 | MMB | 9447 |
| Month Indicator                                       | 9117 | MMB | 9461 |
| Day Indicator   | 9117 | MMB | 9462 |
| Hour Indicator  | 9117 | MMB | 9463 |
| Minute Indicator                                      | 9117 | MMB | 9464 |
| Qty Indicator   | 9117 | MMB | 9465 |
| Countable Member Indicator                            | 9117 | MMB | 9466 |
| Reserved Rack Space Indicator - 4U                    | 9117 | MMB | 9570 |
| Language Group Specify - Dutch                        | 9117 | MMB | 9700 |
| Language Group Specify - French                       | 9117 | MMB | 9703 |
| Language Group Specify - German                       | 9117 | MMB | 9704 |
| Language Group Specify - Polish                       | 9117 | MMB | 9705 |
| Language Group Specify - Norwegian                    | 9117 | MMB | 9706 |
| Language Group Specify - Portuguese                   | 9117 | MMB | 9707 |
| Language Group Specify - Spanish                      | 9117 | MMB | 9708 |
| Language Group Specify - Italian                      | 9117 | MMB | 9711 |
| Language Group Specify - Canadian French              | 9117 | MMB | 9712 |
| Language Group Specify - Japanese                     | 9117 | MMB | 9714 |
| Language Group Specify - Traditional Chinese (Taiwan) | 9117 | MMB | 9715 |
| Language Group Specify - Korean                       | 9117 | MMB | 9716 |
| Language Group Specify - Turkish                      | 9117 | MMB | 9718 |
| Language Group Specify - Hungarian                    | 9117 | MMB | 9719 |
| Language Group Specify - Slovakian                    | 9117 | MMB | 9720 |
| Language Group Specify - Russian                      | 9117 | MMB | 9721 |
| Language Group Specify - Simplified Chinese (PRC)     | 9117 | MMB | 9722 |
| Language Group Specify - Czech                        | 9117 | MMB | 9724 |
| Language Group Specify -- Romanian                    | 9117 | MMB | 9725 |
| Language Group Specify - Croatian                     | 9117 | MMB | 9726 |
| Language Group Specify -- Slovenian                   | 9117 | MMB | 9727 |
| Language Group Specify - Brazilian Portuguese         | 9117 | MMB | 9728 |
| Language Group Specify - Thai                         | 9117 | MMB | 9729 |

The following are newly announced features on the specific models of the IBM Power Systems 7014, 8203, 8204, 8234, 9117, 9119 machine type:

| Description        | MT   | Model | Feature |
|--------------------|------|-------|---------|
| 1.8m Rack Trim Kit | 7014 | T00   | 6263    |
|                    | 8203 | E4A   |         |
|                    | 8204 | E8A   |         |

|                    |      |     |      |
|--------------------|------|-----|------|
|                    | 8234 | EMA |      |
|                    | 9117 | MMA |      |
|                    | 9119 | FHA |      |
| 2.0m Rack Trim Kit | 7014 | B42 | 6272 |
|                    |      | T42 |      |
|                    | 8203 | E4A |      |
|                    | 8204 | E8A |      |
|                    | 8234 | EMA |      |
|                    | 9117 | MMA |      |
|                    | 9119 | FHA |      |

### Type/Model conversions

| From<br>Type Model | To<br>Type Model |
|--------------------|------------------|
| 9117 MMA           | 9117 MMB         |

### Feature conversions

The existing components being replaced during a model or feature conversion become the property of IBM and must be returned.

Feature conversions are always implemented on a "quantity of one for quantity of one" basis. Multiple existing features may not be converted to a single new feature. Single existing features may not be converted to multiple new features.

The following conversions are available to customers:

### Feature conversions for 9117-MMA to 9117-MMB memory features

| From FC:  | To FC:  | Return<br>Parts |
|---|---|-----------------|
| 4495 - 4/8GB (4X2GB) DIMMS,<br>276 PIN 533 MHZ, DDR2 SDRAM                | 5600 - 0/32GB DDR3 Memory<br>(4X8GB) DIMMS - 1066 MHZ -<br>POWER7 CoD Memory  | Yes             |
| 4496 - 8/16GB (4X4GB)<br>DIMMS, 276 PIN, 533 MHZ<br>DDR2 SDRAM            | 5600 - 0/32GB DDR3 Memory<br>(4X8GB) DIMMS - 1066 MHZ -<br>POWER7 CoD Memory  | Yes             |
| 4497 - 16GB (4X4GB) DIMMS,<br>276 PIN, 533 MHZ, DDR2 SDRAM                | 5600 - 0/32GB DDR3 Memory<br>(4X8GB) DIMMS - 1066 MHZ -<br>POWER7 CoD Memory  | Yes             |
| 4499 - 16GB (4X4GB) DIMMS,<br>276 pin, 400MHZ DDR2 SDRAM                  | 5600 - 0/32GB DDR3 Memory<br>(4X8GB) DIMMS - 1066 MHZ -<br>POWER7 CoD Memory  | Yes             |
| 5693 - 0/4GB DDR2 Memory<br>(4X1GB) DIMMS- 667 MHZ-<br>POWER6 CoD Memory  | 5600 - 0/32GB DDR3 Memory<br>(4X8GB) DIMMS - 1066 MHZ -<br>POWER7 CoD Memory  | Yes             |
| 5694 - 0/8GB DDR2 Memory<br>(4X2GB) DIMMS- 667 MHZ-<br>POWER6 CoD Memory  | 5600 - 0/32GB DDR3 Memory<br>(4X8GB) DIMMS - 1066 MHZ -<br>POWER7 CoD Memory  | Yes             |
| 5695 - 0/16GB DDR2 Memory<br>(4X4GB) DIMMS- 533 MHZ-<br>POWER6 CoD Memory | 5600 - 0/32GB DDR3 Memory<br>(4X8GB) DIMMS - 1066 MHZ -<br>POWER7 CoD Memory  | Yes             |
| 7892 - 2GB (4x512MB) DIMMS,<br>276-pin, 533MHZ DDR2 SDRAM                 | 5600 - 0/32GB DDR3 Memory<br>(4X8GB) DIMMS - 1066 MHZ -<br>POWER7 CoD Memory  | Yes             |
| 7893 - 4GB (4x1GB) DIMMS,<br>276-pin, 533MHZ DDR2 SDRAM                   | 5600 - 0/32GB DDR3 Memory<br>(4X8GB) DIMMS - 1066 MHZ -<br>POWER7 CoD Memory  | Yes             |
| 7894 - 8GB (4x2GB) DIMMS,<br>276-pin, 533 MHZ DDR2 SDRAM                  | 5600 - 0/32GB DDR3 Memory<br>(4X8GB) DIMMS - 1066 MHZ -<br>POWER7 CoD Memory  | Yes             |
| 4495 - 4/8GB (4X2GB) DIMMS,<br>276 PIN 533 MHZ, DDR2 SDRAM                | 5601 - 0/64GB DDR3 Memory<br>(4X16GB) DIMMS - 1066 MHZ -<br>POWER7 CoD Memory | Yes             |
| 4496 - 8/16GB (4X4GB)<br>DIMMS, 276 PIN, 533 MHZ                          | 5601 - 0/64GB DDR3 Memory<br>(4X16GB) DIMMS - 1066 MHZ -                      | Yes             |

|   |  |     |
|---|--|-----|
| DDR2 SDRAM<br>4497 - 16GB (4X4GB) DIMMS,<br>276 PIN, 533 MHZ, DDR2 SDRAM  | POWER7 CoD Memory<br>5601 - 0/64GB DDR3 Memory<br>(4X16GB) DIMMS - 1066 MHZ -<br>POWER7 CoD Memory | Yes |
| 4498 - 32GB (4X8GB) DIMMS,<br>276 pin, 400MHZ DDR2 SDRAM                  | 5601 - 0/64GB DDR3 Memory<br>(4X16GB) DIMMS - 1066 MHZ -<br>POWER7 CoD Memory                      | Yes |
| 4499 - 16GB (4X4GB) DIMMS,<br>276 pin, 400MHZ DDR2 SDRAM                  | 5601 - 0/64GB DDR3 Memory<br>(4X16GB) DIMMS - 1066 MHZ -<br>POWER7 CoD Memory                      | Yes |
| 5690 - 0/32GB DDR2 Memory<br>(4X8GB) DIMMS- 400 MHZ-<br>POWER6 CoD Memory | 5601 - 0/64GB DDR3 Memory<br>(4X16GB) DIMMS - 1066 MHZ -<br>POWER7 CoD Memory                      | Yes |
| 5693 - 0/4GB DDR2 Memory<br>(4X1GB) DIMMS- 667 MHZ-<br>POWER6 CoD Memory  | 5601 - 0/64GB DDR3 Memory<br>(4X16GB) DIMMS - 1066 MHZ -<br>POWER7 CoD Memory                      | Yes |
| 5694 - 0/8GB DDR2 Memory<br>(4X2GB) DIMMS- 667 MHZ-<br>POWER6 CoD Memory  | 5601 - 0/64GB DDR3 Memory<br>(4X16GB) DIMMS - 1066 MHZ -<br>POWER7 CoD Memory                      | Yes |
| 5695 - 0/16GB DDR2 Memory<br>(4X4GB) DIMMS- 533 MHZ-<br>POWER6 CoD Memory | 5601 - 0/64GB DDR3 Memory<br>(4X16GB) DIMMS - 1066 MHZ -<br>POWER7 CoD Memory                      | Yes |
| 5696 - 0/32GB DDR2 Memory<br>(4X8GB) DIMMS- 400 MHZ-<br>POWER6 CoD Memory | 5601 - 0/64GB DDR3 Memory<br>(4X16GB) DIMMS - 1066 MHZ -<br>POWER7 CoD Memory                      | Yes |
| 7892 - 2GB (4x512MB) DIMMS,<br>276-pin, 533MHZ DDR2 SDRAM                 | 5601 - 0/64GB DDR3 Memory<br>(4X16GB) DIMMS - 1066 MHZ -<br>POWER7 CoD Memory                      | Yes |
| 7893 - 4GB (4x1GB) DIMMS,<br>276-pin, 533MHZ DDR2 SDRAM                   | 5601 - 0/64GB DDR3 Memory<br>(4X16GB) DIMMS - 1066 MHZ -<br>POWER7 CoD Memory                      | Yes |
| 7894 - 8GB (4x2GB) DIMMS,<br>276-pin, 533 MHZ DDR2 SDRAM                  | 5601 - 0/64GB DDR3 Memory<br>(4X16GB) DIMMS - 1066 MHZ -<br>POWER7 CoD Memory                      | Yes |
| 4496 - 8/16GB (4X4GB)<br>DIMMS, 276 PIN, 533 MHZ<br>DDR2 SDRAM            | 5602 - 0/128GB DDR3 Memory<br>(4X32GB) DIMMS - 800 MHZ -<br>POWER7 CoD Memory                      | Yes |
| 4497 - 16GB (4X4GB) DIMMS,<br>276 PIN, 533 MHZ, DDR2 SDRAM                | 5602 - 0/128GB DDR3 Memory<br>(4X32GB) DIMMS - 800 MHZ -<br>POWER7 CoD Memory                      | Yes |
| 4498 - 32GB (4X8GB) DIMMS,<br>276 pin, 400MHZ DDR2 SDRAM                  | 5602 - 0/128GB DDR3 Memory<br>(4X32GB) DIMMS - 800 MHZ -<br>POWER7 CoD Memory                      | Yes |
| 4499 - 16GB (4X4GB) DIMMS,<br>276 pin, 400MHZ DDR2 SDRAM                  | 5602 - 0/128GB DDR3 Memory<br>(4X32GB) DIMMS - 800 MHZ -<br>POWER7 CoD Memory                      | Yes |
| 5690 - 0/32GB DDR2 Memory<br>(4X8GB) DIMMS- 400 MHZ-<br>POWER6 CoD Memory | 5602 - 0/128GB DDR3 Memory<br>(4X32GB) DIMMS - 800 MHZ -<br>POWER7 CoD Memory                      | Yes |
| 5695 - 0/16GB DDR2 Memory<br>(4X4GB) DIMMS- 533 MHZ-<br>POWER6 CoD Memory | 5602 - 0/128GB DDR3 Memory<br>(4X32GB) DIMMS - 800 MHZ -<br>POWER7 CoD Memory                      | Yes |
| 5696 - 0/32GB DDR2 Memory<br>(4X8GB) DIMMS- 400 MHZ-<br>POWER6 CoD Memory | 5602 - 0/128GB DDR3 Memory<br>(4X32GB) DIMMS - 800 MHZ -<br>POWER7 CoD Memory                      | Yes |
| 5680 - Activation of 1GB<br>DDR2 POWER6 Memory                            | 8212 - Activation of 1 GB<br>DDR3 POWER7 Memory  | No  |
| 7272 - 2GB CUoD Memory<br>Activation                                      | 8212 - Activation of 1 GB<br>DDR3 POWER7 Memory  | No  |
| 7273 - 4GB CUoD Memory<br>Activation                                      | 8212 - Activation of 1 GB<br>DDR3 POWER7 Memory  | No  |
| 7274 - 8GB CUoD Memory<br>Activation                                      | 8212 - Activation of 1 GB<br>DDR3 POWER7 Memory  | No  |
| 7275 - 16GB CUoD Memory<br>Activation                                     | 8212 - Activation of 1 GB<br>DDR3 POWER7 Memory  | No  |
| 7276 - 32GB CUoD Memory<br>Activation                                     | 8212 - Activation of 1 GB<br>DDR3 POWER7 Memory  | No  |
| 7663 - 1GB DDR2 Memory<br>Activation                                      | 8212 - Activation of 1 GB<br>DDR3 POWER7 Memory  | No  |
| 8017 - 570 to MMA CoD<br>Memory Activation Carry<br>Over Indicator        | 8212 - Activation of 1 GB<br>DDR3 POWER7 Memory  | No  |
| 5681 - Activation of 256 GB<br>DDR2 POWER6 Memory                         | 8213 - Activation of 100 GB<br>DDR3 POWER7 Memory  | No  |

5684 - Activation of 100 GB DDR2 Memory 8213 - Activation of 100 GB DDR3 POWER7 Memory No

**Feature conversions for 9117-MMA to 9117-MMB processor features**

| From FC:  | To FC:   | Return parts |
|---|--|--------------|
| 5620 - 3.5 GHz Proc Card, 0/2 Core POWER6, 12 DDR2 Memory Slots | 4980 - 3.5 GHz Proc Card, 0/12 Core POWER7, 16 DDR3 Memory Slots | Yes          |
| 5621 - 4.2 GHz Proc Card, 0/2 Core POWER6, 8 DDR2 Memory Slots  | 4980 - 3.5 GHz Proc Card, 0/12 Core POWER7, 16 DDR3 Memory Slots | Yes          |
| 5622 - 4.2 GHz Proc Card, 0/2 Core POWER6, 12 DDR2 Memory Slots | 4980 - 3.5 GHz Proc Card, 0/12 Core POWER7, 16 DDR3 Memory Slots | Yes          |
| 7380 - 4.7 GHz Proc Card, 0/2 Core POWER6, 12 DDR2 Memory Slots | 4980 - 3.5 GHz Proc Card, 0/12 Core POWER7, 16 DDR3 Memory Slots | Yes          |
| 7387 - 4.4GHz Proc Card, 0/2 Core POWER6, 12 DDR2 Memory Slots. | 4980 - 3.5 GHz Proc Card, 0/12 Core POWER7, 16 DDR3 Memory Slots | Yes          |
| 7388 - 5.0 GHz Proc Card, 0/2 Core POWER6, 12 DDR2 Memory Slots | 4980 - 3.5 GHz Proc Card, 0/12 Core POWER7, 16 DDR3 Memory Slots | Yes          |
| 7540 - 4.2 GHz Proc Card, 0/4 Core POWER6, 12 DDR2 Memory Slots | 4980 - 3.5 GHz Proc Card, 0/12 Core POWER7, 16 DDR3 Memory Slots | Yes          |
| 4990 - Single 5250 Enterprise Enablement                        | 4992 - Single 5250 Enterprise Enablement                         | No           |
| 4991 - Full 5250 Enterprise Enablement                          | 4997 - Full 5250 Enterprise Enablement                           | No           |
| 5403 - One Processor Activation for Processor Feature #7380     | 5459 - One Processor Activation for Processor Feature #4980      | No           |
| 5670 - One Processor Activation for Processor Feature #5620     | 5459 - One Processor Activation for Processor Feature #4980      | No           |
| 5671 - One Processor Activation for Processor Feature #5621     | 5459 - One Processor Activation for Processor Feature #4980      | No           |
| 5672 - One Processor Activation for Processor Feature #5622     | 5459 - One Processor Activation for Processor Feature #4980      | No           |
| 7306 - One Processor Activation for Processor Feature #7388     | 5459 - One Processor Activation for Processor Feature #4980      | No           |
| 7700 - One Processor Activation for Processor Feature #7540     | 5459 - One Processor Activation for Processor Feature #4980      | No           |
| 7719 - One Processor Activation for Processor Feature #7387     | 5459 - One Processor Activation for Processor Feature #4980      | No           |

**Feature conversions for 9117-MMA to 9117-MMB rack related features**

| From FC:                  | To FC:                    | Return parts |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| 6246 - 1.8m Rack Trim Kit | 6263 - 1.8m Rack Trim Kit | No           |
| 6247 - 2.0m Rack Trim Kit | 6272 - 2.0m Rack Trim Kit | No           |

**Feature conversions for 9117-MMB virtualization engine features**

| From FC:                         | To FC:                              | Return parts |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| 7942 - PowerVM -Standard Edition | 7995 - PowerVM - Enterprise Edition | No           |

**Reliability, Availability, and Serviceability (RAS)**

---

The reliability of the IBM Power 770 starts with components, devices, and subsystems that are designed to be fault-tolerant. POWER7 uses lower voltage technology improving reliability with stacked latches to reduce soft error (SER) susceptibility. During the design and development process, subsystems go through rigorous verification and integration testing processes. During system manufacturing, systems go through a thorough testing process to help ensure high product quality levels.

The processor and memory subsystem contain a number of features designed to avoid or correct environmentally induced, single-bit, intermittent failures as well as handle solid faults in components, including selective redundancy to tolerate certain faults without requiring an outage or parts replacement.

The AIX operating system supports disk mirroring (RAID 1) and disk controller duplexing. The Linux operating system supports disk drive mirroring (RAID 1). The adapter provides RAID 0, RAID 5, RAID 6, and RAID 10 for AIX and Linux. Under IBM i OS, mirroring and data spreading is provided by the operating system and RAID 5 and RAID 6 is provided by the adapter.

### **Memory error-correction extensions**

POWER7 memory has error detection and correction code circuitry designed to detect and correct faults that extend across multiple memory modules (DRAMs). This includes tolerating a complete DRAM chip failure (Chipkill™ recovery). POWER7 memory used in the Power 770 system also contains a spare memory (DRAM) per rank of memory which can be substituted for a failed DRAM module (DRAM sparing). The spares can be used when a DRAM fault is detected and provides additional protection beyond that provided by the error detection and correction circuitry. In addition, the POWER7 memory subsystem provides scrubbing of memory to detect and correct intermittent errors.

The bus transferring data between the processor and the memory uses CRC error detection with a failed operation retry mechanism and the ability to dynamically retune bus parameters when a fault occurs. In addition, the memory bus has spare capacity to substitute a spare data bit-line for which is determined to be faulty.

### **Fault monitoring functions**

On POWER7 processor-based servers, hardware failures and software detected hardware failures are recorded in the system log. An error Log Analysis (ELA) routine analyzes the error, forwards the event to the Service Focal Point (SFP) application running on the HMC, and notifies the system administrator that it has isolated a likely cause of the system problem. The service processor event log also records unrecoverable check stop conditions and forwards them to the SFP application and notifies the system administrator.

After the information is logged, if the system is properly configured, a call home service request is initiated, and the pertinent failure data with service parts information and part locations is sent to an IBM Service organization. Customer contact information and specific system-related data, such as the machine type, model, and serial number along with engineering data related to the failure, are sent to IBM service. The call home feature enables IBM service representatives to preemptively bring the most-probable replacement parts when a service call is placed, reducing repair time.

Disk drive fault tracking can alert the system administrator of an impending disk failure before it affects customer operation.

### **Mutual surveillance**

The service processor monitors the operation of firmware during the boot process and also monitors the Hypervisor™ for termination. The Hypervisor monitors the Service Processor and will perform a reset/reload if it detects the loss of the Service Processor. If the reset/reload does not correct the problem with the Service

Processor, the Hypervisor will notify the operating system, and the operating system can take appropriate action, including calling for service or initiating a failover operation to the alternate service processor if present.

### **Environmental monitoring functions**

POWER7 processor-based servers include a range of environmental monitoring functions:

- Temperature monitoring warns the system administrator of potential environmental-related problems by monitoring the air inlet temperature. When the inlet temperature rises above a warning threshold, the system initiates an orderly shutdown. When the temperature exceeds the critical level, or if the temperature remains above the warning level for too long, the system will shut down immediately.
- Fan speed is controlled by monitoring actual temperatures on critical components and adjusting accordingly. If internal component temperatures reach critical levels, the system will shut down immediately regardless of fan speed. When a redundant fan fails, the system calls out the failing fan and continues running. When a non-redundant fan fails, the system shuts down immediately.

### **POWER7 processor availability enhancements**

As in POWER6, the POWER7 processor has the ability to do processor instruction retry and alternate processor recovery for a number of core-related faults. This significantly reduces exposure to both hard (logic) and soft (transient) errors in the processor core. Soft failures in the processor core are transient (intermittent) errors, often due to cosmic rays or other sources of radiation, and generally are not repeatable. With this function, when an error is encountered in the core, the POWER7 processor will first automatically retry the instruction. If the source of the error was truly transient, the instruction will succeed and the system will continue as before. On IBM systems prior to POWER6, this error would have caused a checkstop.

Hard failures are more difficult, being true logical errors that will be replicated each time the instruction is repeated. Retrying the instruction will not help in this situation because the instruction will continue to fail. In a number of cases, systems with POWER7 processors have the ability to extract the failing instruction from the faulty core and retry it elsewhere in the system for a number of faults, after which the failing core is dynamically deconfigured and called out for replacement. The entire process is transparent to the partition owning the failing instruction. These systems are designed to avoid a full system outage.

### **POWER7 single processor check stopping**

As in POWER6, POWER7 provides single processor check stopping for certain faults that cannot be handled by the availability enhancements in the preceding section. This significantly reduces the probability of any one processor affecting total system availability.

### **POWER7 cache availability**

The L2 and L3 caches in the POWER7 processor are protected with double-bit detect single-bit correct error detection code (ECC). In addition, the caches maintain a cache line delete capability. A threshold of correctable errors detected on a cache line can result in the data in the cache line being purged and the cache line removed from further operation without requiring a reboot. An ECC uncorrectable error detected in the cache can also trigger a purge and delete of the cache line. This results in no loss of operation of the cache line contained data unmodified from what was stored in system memory. Modified data would be handled through Special Uncorrectable Error handling. L1 data and instruction caches also have a retry capability for intermittent error and a cache set delete mechanism for handling solid failures.

### **Special Uncorrectable Error handling**

Special Uncorrectable Error (SUE) handling, prevents an uncorrectable error in memory or cache from immediately causing the system to terminate. Rather, the system tags the data and determines whether it will ever be used again. If the error is irrelevant, it will not force a check stop. If the data is used, termination may be limited to the program/kernel or hypervisor owning the data; or freeze of the I/O adapters controlled by an I/O hub controller if data would be transferred to an I/O device.

### **PCI Extended Error handling**

PCI extended error handling (EEH) enabled adapters respond to a special data packet generated from the affected PCI slot hardware by calling system firmware, which will examine the affected bus, allow the device driver to reset it, and continue without a system reboot. For Linux, EEH support extends to the majority of frequently used devices, although some third-party PCI devices may not provide native EEH support.

### **Predictive failure and dynamic component deallocation**

Servers with POWER processors have long had the capability to perform predictive failure analysis on certain critical components, such as processors and memory. When these components exhibit symptoms that would indicate a failure is imminent, the system can dynamically deallocate and call home about the failing part before the error is propagated system-wide. In many cases the system will first attempt to reallocate resources in such a way that will avoid unplanned outages. In the event that insufficient resources exist to maintain full system availability, these servers will attempt to maintain partition availability by user-defined priority.

### **Uncorrectable Error recovery**

When the auto-restart option is enabled, the system can restart automatically following an unrecoverable software error, hardware failure, or environmentally induced (AC power) failure.

## Serviceability

The IBM Power 770 is designed with both IBM and customer serviceability in mind.

Advancements such as Guiding Light LED architecture are used to control a system of integrated LEDs that lead the individual servicing the machine to the correct part as quickly as possible. With the Power 770 you can replace service parts (customer replaceable unit). To do this, the Power 770 uses Guiding Light LEDs to indicate the parts that need to be replaced.

An HMC attached to the Power 770 enables support personnel (with your authorization) to remotely log in to review error logs and perform remote maintenance if required.

The I/O device and adapter diagnostics consist of stand-alone diagnostics, that are loaded from the DVD-RAM drive, and online diagnostics. Online diagnostics, when installed, are resident with the AIX operating system on the disk or system. They can be booted in single-user mode (service mode), run in maintenance mode, or run concurrently (concurrent mode) with other applications. They have access to the AIX error log and the AIX configuration data.

- Service mode enables checking of system devices and features.
- Concurrent mode allows the normal system functions to continue while selected resources are being checked.
- Maintenance mode enables checking of devices and adapters.

**Note:** Because the 9117-MMB system has an optional DVD-RAM (#5762), alternative methods for maintaining and servicing the system need to be available if the DVD-RAM is not ordered; an external Internet connection must be available to maintain or update system microcode to the latest required level. Concurrent maintenance guided service procedures will continue to be supported by the Repair and Verify (R&V) component of the Service Focal Point application running on the HMC. Repair procedures that are not covered by the guided R&V component will be documented and available for display on any Web browser-enabled system as well as on the HMC. These procedures are available through the InfoCenter application.

## Service environments

The HMC is a dedicated server that provides functions for configuring and managing servers for either partitioned or full-system partition using a GUI or Command Line Interface (CLI). An HMC attached to the system allows support personnel (with client authorization) to remotely log in to review error logs and perform remote maintenance if required.

## Service Interface

The Service Interface allows support personnel to communicate with the service support applications in a server using a console, interface, or terminal. Delivering a clear, concise view of available service applications, the Service Interface allows the support team to manage system resources and service information in an efficient and effective way. Applications available via the Service Interface are carefully configured and placed to give service providers access to important service functions.

Different service interfaces are used depending on the state of the system and its operating environment. The primary service interfaces are:

- LEDs
- Operator Panel
- Service Processor menu
- Operating system service menu
- Service Focal Point on the HMC



In the Guiding Light LED implementation, when a fault condition is detected on the POWER7 system, an amber System fault LED will be illuminated on the operator panel. The Guiding Light system pinpoints the exact part by blinking the amber field replaceable unit (FRU) identify LED associated with the part to be replaced when selected by the servicer as part of the repair procedure. This action will roll up to the enclosure locate and blue system locate LED on the Op Panel to provide a path from the system level to the enclosure and down to the individual component to be serviced. The enclosure and system identify LEDs will turn on solid and can be used to follow the path from the system to the enclosure and down to the specific FRU.

### **First failure data capture and error data analysis**

First Failure Data Capture (FFDC) is a technique that helps ensure that when a fault is detected in a system, the root cause of the fault will be captured without the need to re-create the problem or run any sort of extended tracing or diagnostics program. For the vast majority of faults, a good FFDC design means that the root cause can also be detected automatically without servicer intervention. First Failure Data Capture (FFDC) information, error data analysis, and fault isolation are necessary to implement the advanced serviceability techniques that enable efficient service of the systems and to help determine the failing items.

### **Error handling and reporting**

In the unlikely event of system hardware or environmentally induced failure, the system run-time error capture capability systematically analyzes the hardware error signature to determine the cause of failure. The analysis result will be stored in system NVRAM. When the system can be successfully restarted either manually or automatically, the error will be reported to the operating system. Error Log Analysis (ELA) can be used to display the failure cause and the physical location of the failing hardware.

With the integrated Service Processor, the system has the ability to automatically send out an alert via phone line to a pager or call for service in the event of a critical system failure. A hardware fault will also turn on the amber System Fault LED located on the system unit to alert the user of an internal hardware problem. The indicator may also be set to blink by the operator as a tool to allow system identification. For identification, the blue locate LED on the enclosure and at the system level will turn on solid. The amber system fault LED will be on solid when an error condition occurs.

On POWER7 processor-based servers, hardware and software failures are recorded in the system log. When an HMC is attached, an ELA routine analyzes the error, forwards the event to the Service Focal Point (SFP) application running on the HMC, and notifies the system administrator that it has isolated a likely cause of the system problem. The Service Processor event log also records unrecoverable checkstop conditions, forwards them to the SFP application, and notifies the system administrator. Once the information is logged in the SFP application, if the system is properly configured, a call home service request will be initiated and the pertinent failure data with service parts information and part locations will be sent to an IBM Service organization. Customer contact information and specific system-related data such as the machine type, model, and serial number, along with error log data related to the failure are sent to IBM Service.

### ***Service Processor***

The Service Processor provides the capability to diagnose, check the status of, and sense the operational conditions of a system. It runs on its own power boundary and does not require resources from a system processor to be operational to perform its tasks.

The Service Processor supports surveillance of the connection to the HMC and to the system firmware (Hypervisor). It also provides several remote power control options, environmental monitoring, reset, restart, remote maintenance, and diagnostic functions, including console mirroring. The Service Processors menus

(ASMI) can be accessed concurrently with system operation allowing nondisruptive abilities to change system default parameters.

## **Concurrent Maintenance**

The Power 770 continues to support concurrent add or repair of power, cooling, PCI adapters, media devices, I/O drawers, GX adapter and the operator panel. In addition, it continues to support concurrent firmware fixpack updates when possible. The determination of whether a firmware fixpack release can be updated concurrently is identified in the read me file released with the firmware.

## **Hot-node add, Memory Upgrade, Hot-Node Repair**

With the proper configuration, and required protective measures, the Power 770 server is designed for node add, memory upgrade or node repair without powering down the system. Power 770 servers support the adding of an additional CEC enclosure (node) to a system (Hot-node Add) or adding additional memory (memory upgrade) to an existing node. The additional Power 770 enclosure or memory would be ordered as a system upgrade (MES order) and added to the original system. The additional resources of the newly added CEC enclosure (node) or memory can then be assigned to existing OS partitions or new partitions as required. Hot-node Add and memory upgrade makes it possible to upgrade a server by integrating a second, third, fourth CEC enclosure or additional memory into the server with reduced impact to the system operation.

In an unlikely event that CEC hardware (for example, processor, memory, and so on) experienced a failure, the hardware can be repaired by freeing up the processors and memory in the node and its attached I/O resources (node evacuation).

To guard against any potential of any impact to system operation during Hot-Node Add, Memory Upgrade or Node Repair, customers must comply with the following protective measures:

1. For memory upgrade and node repair, the system should have sufficient inactive or spare processor and memory. Critical I/O resources must be configured with redundant paths.
2. Schedule upgrades or repairs during "non-peak" operational hours.
3. Move business-applications to another server using the Live Partition Mobility feature or quiesce them.
4. Back up critical application and system state information.
5. Checkpoint databases.

## ***Live partition mobility***

Live Partition Mobility, available only with PowerVM-Enterprise Editions, allows a customer to migrate an AIX partition running on one POWER7 system to other POWER6 or POWER7 system without disrupting services. The migration transfers the entire system environment, including processor state, memory, attached virtual devices, and connected users. It provides continuous OS and application availability during planned partition outages for repair of hardware and firmware faults, or continuous availability during a concurrent repair that requires freeing up CEC resources.

---

## **Publications**

---

IBM Power Systems hardware documentation provides you with the following topical information:

- System overview
- Planning for the system
- Installing and configuring the system
- Working with consoles, terminals and interfaces

- Managing system resources
- Working with operating systems and software applications
- Troubleshooting, service, and support

Product documentation is available on a DVD (SK5T-7087), which is shipped with the Power 770, or you can access the product documentation on the Web at

<http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/powersys/v3r1m5/index.jsp>

---

## Services

---

### **Global Technology Services**

---

IBM services include business consulting, outsourcing, hosting services, applications, and other technology management.

These services help you learn about, plan, install, manage, or optimize your IT infrastructure to be an On Demand Business. They can help you integrate your high-speed networks, storage systems, application servers, wireless protocols, and an array of platforms, middleware, and communications software for IBM and many non-IBM offerings. IBM is your one-stop shop for IT support needs.

For details on available services, contact your IBM representative or visit

<http://www.ibm.com/services/>

For details on available IBM Business Continuity and Recovery Services, contact your IBM representative or visit

<http://www.ibm.com/services/continuity>

For details on education offerings related to specific products, visit

<http://www.ibm.com/services/learning/index.html>

Select your country, and then select the product as the category.

---

## Technical information

---

### **Specified operating environment**

---

#### ***Physical specifications***

IBM Power 770 Model MMB CEC enclosure

width: 483 mm (19.0 in.)  
Depth: 863 mm (32.0 in.)  
Height: 174 mm (6.85 in.) 4 EIA units  
weight: 70.3 kg (155 lb)

Dimensions and specifications shown are for a single drawer. Model MMB systems can have one to four CEC enclosures.

To help assure installability and serviceability in non-IBM, industry-standard racks, review the vendor's installation planning information for any product-specific installation requirements.

#### ***Operating environment***

- Temperature:
  - 5° to 45° C (41° to 113° F) nonoperating
  - 5° to 35° C (41° to 95° F) operating
- Relative humidity: (noncondensing)

- 8% to 80% nonoperating
- 20% to 80% operating
- Maximum dew point:
  - 28° C (82° F) nonoperating
  - 29° C (84° F) operating
- Operating voltage: 200 to 240 V ac
- Operating frequency: .50 to 60 +/- 3 Hz
- Power consumption: 1600 watts max. (per enclosure with 16 cores active)
- Power source loading: 1.649 kVA max.(per enclosure with 16 cores active)
- Thermal output: 5,461 BTU/hr max. (per enclosure with 16 cores active)
- Maximum altitude: 3,048 m (10,000 ft)
- Noise level
  - One enclosure with 16 active cores:
    - 6.8 bels (operating/idle)
    - 6.3 bels (operating/idle) with acoustic rack doors
  - Four enclosures with 64 active cores:
    - 7.4 bels (operating/idle)
    - 6.9 bels (operating/idle) with acoustic rack doors

#### ***EMC conformance classification***

This equipment is subject to FCC rules and shall comply with the appropriate FCC rules before final delivery to the buyer or centers of distribution.

- U.S.: FCC CFR, Title 47, Part 15, EMI Class A
- EEA, Turkey: EU Council Directive 2004/108/EC, EMI Class A
- Japan: VCCI Council, EMI Class A
- Korea: KCC, EMI Class A
- China (PRC): CPCS, EMI Class A
- Taiwan (RoC): Taiwan BSMI, EMI Class A
- Australia\New Zealand: ACMA™, EMI Class A
- Canada: ICES-003, EMI Class A
- Russia: GOST R, EMI Class A
- Saudi Arabia: MoCI, EMI Class A
- Vietnam: MPT, EMI Class A

#### ***Homologation - Telecom Environmental Testing (Safety and EMC)***

Homologation approval for specific countries has been initiated with the IBM Homologation and Type Approval organization in LaGaude, France. This Power System model and applicable features meet the environmental testing requirements of the country telecom and have been designed and tested in compliance with the Full Quality Assurance Approval(FQAA) process as delivered by the British Approval Board for Telecom (BABT), the U.K. telecom regulatory authority.

#### ***Product safety/Country testing/Certification***

- UL 60950-1 1st Edition Underwriters Laboratory, Safety Information
- CAN/CSA22.2 No. 60950-1 1st Edition
- EN60950-1:2001 European Norm
- GS Mark (Safety, TUV, EN60950)- Germany, Europe
- IEC 60950-1 1st Edition, International Electrotechnical Commission, Safety Information

- Nordic deviations to IEC 60950-1 1st Edition

### **General requirements**

The product is in compliance with IBM Corporate Bulletin C-B 0-2594-000 Statement of Conformity of IBM Product to External Standard (Suppliers Declaration).

### **Hardware requirements**

The 9117-MMB can be installed in a 7014-T00, 7014-T42, 7014-B42, or 7014-S25 rack which provides:

- Proper dimensions
- Mounting surfaces
- Power distribution
- Ventilation
- Stability
- Other functional requirements

The design of the Power 770 is optimized for use in an IBM 7014-T00 or 7014-T42 rack. Both the front cover and the external processor fabric cables occupy space on the front left and right side of an IBM 7014 rack that may not be available in non-IBM racks. If loading two or more CEC enclosures in a 7014-T42 or 7014-B42 rack, the CEC enclosures need to be loaded 36U or below to allow space for the flex cables.

### **Minimum system configuration**

Each new Model MMB system must include a minimum of the following items:

- One CEC enclosure (4U) with the following:
  - 1X System Enclosure with IBM Bezel (#5659) or OEM Bezel (#5669)
  - 1X Service Processor (#5664)
  - 1X DASD Backplane (#5652)
  - 2X Power Cords (two selected by customer)
  - 2X A/C Power Supply (#5632)
  - 1X Operator Panel (#1853)
  - 1X HEA Adapters (one of these):
    - Quad 4 X 1 GB (#1803)
    - Quad 2 X 1 GB and 2 X 10 GB Optical (#1804)
    - Quad 2 X 1 GB and 2 X 10 GB Copper (#1813)
- 1X Primary Operating System (one of these):
  - AIX (#2146)
  - Linux (#2147)
  - IBM i (#2145) plus IBM i 6.1.1 (#0566)
- 1X Processor Card (one of these):
  - 3.5 GHz, 12-Core POWER7 Processor Card, 0-core active (#4980)
  - 3.1 GHz, 16-Core POWER7 Processor Card, 0-core active (#4981)
- 4X Processor Activations (quantity of four for one of these):
  - One Processor Activation for Processor Feature #4980 (#5459)
  - One Processor Activation for Processor Feature #4981 (#5468)
- 1X DDR3 Memory DIMMS:
  - 0/32 GB (4 x 8 GB), 1066 MHz, (#5600, or larger)
- 16X Activation of 1 GB DDR3 - POWER7 Memory (#8212)

- For AIX/Linux 1X Disk Drive and for IBM i 2X disk drive: formatted to match the system Primary O/S indicator selected, or if using a Fibre Channel attached SAN (indicated by #0837) a disk drive is not required
- 1X Language Group (selected by customer)
- 1X Removable Media Device (#5762): optionally orderable, a stand-alone system (not network attached) would required this feature
- 1X HMC is required for every 9117-MMB; however, a communal HMC is acceptable

**Notes:**

- Additional optional features can be added, as desired
- Feature coded racks are allowed for I/O expansion only
- A machine type/model rack, if desired, should be ordered as the primary rack
- A minimum number of four processor activations must be order per system
- The minimum number of memory activation must enable at least 50% of the ordered memory

**Hardware Management Console (HMC) Machine Code**

If attaching an HMC to a new server or adding function to an existing server that requires a firmware update, the HMC machine code may need to be updated.

To determine the HMC machine code level required for the firmware level on any server, go to the following Web site to access the Fix Level Recommendation Tool (FLRT) on or after the planned availability date for this product. FLRT will identify the correct HMC machine code for the selected system firmware level.

<http://www14.software.ibm.com/webapp/set2/flrt/home>

If a single HMC is attached to multiple servers, the HMC machine code level must be updated to the server with the most recent firmware level. All prior levels of server firmware are supported with the latest HMC machine code level. An HMC is required to manage POWER7 processor-based servers implementing partitioning. Multiple POWER7 processor-based servers can be supported by a single HMC. If an HMC is used to manage any POWER7 processor based server, the HMC must be a CR3 model, or later, rack-mount HMC or C05 model, or later, deskside HMC. When IBM Systems Director is used to manage an HMC or if the HMC manages more than 254 partitions, the HMC should have 3 GB of RAM minimum and be CR3 model, or later, rack-mount or C06 model, or later, deskside.

**Software requirements**

If installing the AIX operating system (one of these):

- AIX 5.3 with the 5300-11 Technology Level and Service Pack 2, or later
- AIX 5.3 with the 5300-10 Technology Level and Service Pack 4, or later, available May 28, 2010
- AIX 5.3 with the 5300-09 Technology Level and Service Pack 7, or later, available May 28, 2010
- AIX 6.1 with the 6100-04 Technology Level and Service Pack 3, or later
- AIX 6.1 with the 6100-03 Technology Level and Service Pack 5, or later, available June 25, 2010
- AIX 6.1 with the 6100-02 Technology Level and Service Pack 8, or later, available June 25, 2010

If installing the IBM i operating system:

- IBM i 6.1 with 6.1.1 machine code, or later

Visit the IBM Prerequisite Web site for compatibility information for hardware features and the corresponding AIX and IBM i Technology Levels

[http://www-912.ibm.com/e\\_dir/eserverprereq.nsf](http://www-912.ibm.com/e_dir/eserverprereq.nsf)

If installing the Linux operating system (one of these):

- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack 3 or later, with current maintenance updates available from Novell to enable all planned functionality.
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 or later, with current maintenance updates available from Novell to enable all planned functionality.

If installing VIOS:

- VIOS 2.1.2.12 with Fix Pack 22.1 and Service Pack 2, or later

If installing Java 1.4.2 on POWER7, there are unique considerations when running Java 1.4.2 on POWER7. For more information, refer to the following Web site

<http://www.ibm.com/developerworks/java/jdk/aix/service.html>

### **Limitations**

The 9117-MMB has the following limitations:

- The POWER GXT145 PCI Express Graphics Accelerator (#5748) and the POWER GXT135P Graphics Accelerator with Digital Support (#2849) is not hot-plug capable.
- The 3.5-inch DASD disk drives are not supported in the CEC enclosure.
- A number of older I/O devices, adapters, and memory which were supported on the Power 570 9117-MMA are not supported on the Power 770 and newer technology must be used to replace it.
- These include:
  - The HSL-2/RIO-2 interface drawers and towers
  - The 10K SCSI disks
  - The 15K SCSI drives 35 GB or smaller
  - IDE DVD drives in the CEC enclosure (DVD drives: feature 3706, 4430, 4460, 4633, 5756, 5757)
  - DDR2 memory
  - SCSI adapters: feature number 2749, 2757, 2780, 5580, 5581, 5583, 5590, 5591, 5702, 5712, 5776, 5778, 5706
  - Fibre Channel adapters: feature number 2787, 5704, 5760, 5761
  - Integrated xSeries Servers: feature number 4812, 4813
  - Ethernet adapters: feature code 1981, 5718, 1982, 5719, 1984, 5707, 3709
  - IOPs: feature 2844, 2847, 3705
  - DTTA (telephony): feature number 6312
  - Twinax: feature 4746
  - Cryptographic adapters: features 4801, 5805
  - Diskette drives: Feature 2591
  - Quarter Inch Cartridge (QIC) tape drives (neither feature code or machine type model)
- One-step model upgrades from POWER5 or POWER5+™ are not supported. Only model upgrades from the 9117-MMA is supported. A 9406-MMA must first be converted to a 9117-MMA.
- UPS attachment to the system CEC via the Serial to SPCN feature (#1827) is no longer supported. UPS support may be added by using an existing attached #5802 or #5877 drawer, plus the necessary DDR IB cables, SPCN cable and GX+ adapter (#1808).

### **Planning information**

---

#### **Cable orders**

No additional cables are required.

## Security, auditability, and control

---

This product uses the security and auditability features of the operating system and application software.

The customer is responsible for evaluation, selection, and implementation of security features, administrative procedures, and appropriate controls in application systems and communications facilities.

---

## IBM Electronic Services

---

IBM has transformed its delivery of hardware and software support services to help you achieve higher system availability. Electronic Services is a Web-enabled solution that offers an exclusive, no-additional-charge enhancement to the service and support available for IBM servers. These services are designed to provide the opportunity for greater system availability with faster problem resolution and preemptive monitoring. Electronic Services comprises two separate, but complementary, elements: Electronic Services news page and Electronic Services Agent.

The Electronic Services news page is a single Internet entry point that replaces the multiple entry points traditionally used to access IBM Internet services and support. The news page enables you to gain easier access to IBM resources for assistance in resolving technical problems.

The Electronic Service Agent is no-additional-charge software that resides on your server. It monitors events and transmits system inventory information to IBM on a periodic, client-defined timetable. The Electronic Service Agent automatically reports hardware problems to IBM. Early knowledge about potential problems enables IBM to deliver proactive service that may result in higher system availability and performance. In addition, information collected through the Service Agent is made available to IBM service support representatives when they help answer your questions or diagnose problems. Installation and use of IBM Electronic Service Agent for problem reporting enables IBM to provide better support and service for your IBM server.

To learn how Electronic Services can work for you, visit

<http://www.ibm.com/support/electronic>

---

## Terms and conditions

---

**Volume orders:** Contact your IBM representative.

### ***IBM Global Financing***

Yes

### ***Warranty period***

One year

### ***Warranty service***

If required, IBM provides repair or exchange service. An IBM technician will attempt to resolve your problem over the telephone. You must follow IBM's problem determination and resolution procedures. Scheduling of service will depend upon the time of your call and is subject to parts availability. Service levels are response time objectives and are not guaranteed. The specified level of warranty service may not be available in all worldwide locations. Additional charges may apply outside



IBM's normal service area. Contact your local IBM representative or your reseller for country- and location-specific information.

### **Customer replaceable unit (CRU) service**

IBM provides replacement CRUs to you for you to install. CRU information and replacement instructions are shipped with your machine and are available from IBM upon your request. CRUs are designated as being either a Tier 1 or a Tier 2 CRU.

- Tier 1 CRUs

Installation of Tier 1 CRUs is your responsibility. If IBM installs a Tier 1 CRU at your request, you will be charged for the installation.

For machines with On-site same-day response service, IBM will replace a Tier 1 CRU part at your request, at no additional charge.

- Tier 2 CRUs

You may install a Tier 2 CRU yourself or request IBM to install it, at no additional charge.

Based upon availability, CRUs will be shipped for next-business-day delivery. IBM specifies, in the materials shipped with a replacement CRU, whether a defective CRU must be returned to IBM. When return is required, return instructions and a container are shipped with the replacement CRU. You may be charged for the replacement CRU if IBM does not receive the defective CRU within 30 days of receipt of the replacement.

The following parts have been designated as Tier 1 CRU parts:

- Keyboard
- Mouse
- Display
- Mounting hardware
- Fans
- Line power cord
- Operator panel
- Power supply
- DASD
- ALL HEA and IB adapters
- RAID battery card and battery
- Slim line DVD

### **On-site service**

IBM will repair the failing machine at your location and verify its operation. You must provide suitable working area to allow disassembly and reassembly of the IBM machine. The area must be clean, well-lit, and suitable for the purpose.

- 9 hours per day, Monday through Friday, excluding holidays, next-business-day response

### **Non-IBM parts support**

IBM is now shipping machines with selected non-IBM parts that contain an IBM field replaceable unit (FRU) part number label. These parts are to be serviced during the IBM machine warranty period. IBM is covering the service on these selected non-IBM parts as an accommodation to their customers, and normal warranty service procedures for the IBM machine apply.

## **Warranty service upgrades**

---

During the warranty period, warranty service upgrades provide an enhanced level of On-site Service for an additional charge. Service levels are response-time objectives and are not guaranteed. Refer to the [Warranty service](#) section for additional details.

IBM will attempt to resolve your problem over the telephone or electronically by access to an IBM Web site. Certain machines contain remote support capabilities for direct problem reporting, remote problem determination, and resolution with IBM. You must follow the problem determination and resolution procedures that IBM specifies. Following problem determination, if IBM determines on-site service is required, scheduling of service will depend upon the time of your call, machine technology and redundancy, and availability of parts.

Customer Replaceable Units (CRUs) may be provided as part of the machine's standard warranty CRU Service except that you may install a CRU yourself or request IBM installation, at no additional charge, under one of the On-site Service levels specified above. For additional information on the CRU Service, see the warranty information.

### ***Maintenance services***

If required, IBM provides repair or exchange service depending on the types of warranty service specified for the machine. IBM will attempt to resolve your problem over the telephone or electronically, via an IBM Web site. You must follow the problem determination and resolution procedures that IBM specifies. Scheduling of service will depend upon the time of your call and is subject to parts availability. If applicable to your product, parts considered Customer Replaceable Units (CRUs) will be provided as part of the machine's standard maintenance service. Service levels are response time objectives and are not guaranteed. The specified level of warranty service may not be available in all worldwide locations. Additional charges may apply outside IBM's normal service area. Contact your local IBM representative or your reseller for country and location-specific information.

### **Customer Replaceable Unit Service and On-site Service for other selected parts**

#### **Customer Replaceable Unit Service**

IBM provides replacement CRUs to you for you to install. CRU information and replacement instructions are shipped with your machine and are available from IBM upon your request. CRUs are designated as being either a Tier 1 or a Tier 2 CRU.

- Tier 1 CRUs Installation of Tier 1 CRUs is your responsibility. If IBM installs a Tier 1 CRU at your request, you will be charged for the installation. For Machines with On-site Same-day Response Service IBM will replace a Tier 1 CRU part at your request, at no additional charge.
- Tier 2 CRUs You may install a Tier 2 CRU yourself or request IBM to install it, at no additional charge.

Based upon availability, CRUs will be shipped for next-business-day delivery. IBM specifies, in the materials shipped with a replacement CRU, whether a defective CRU must be returned to IBM. When return is required, (1) return instructions and a container is shipped with the replacement CRU, and (2) you may be charged for the replacement CRU if IBM does not receive the defective CRU within 30 days of your receipt of the replacement.

The following parts have been designated as Tier 1 CRU parts:

- Keyboard
- Mouse
- Display
- Mounting hardware

- Fans
- Line power cord
- Operator panel
- Power supply
- DASD
- ALL HEA and IB adapters
- RAID battery card and battery
- Slim line DVD

### **On-site service**

IBM will repair the failing machine at your location and verify its operation. You must provide a suitable working area to allow disassembly and reassembly of the IBM machine. The area must be clean, well-lit, and suitable for the purpose. The following service selections are available as warranty upgrades for your machine type.

- 9 hours per day, Monday through Friday, excluding holidays, next-business-day response
- 9 hours per day, Monday through Friday, excluding holidays, 4-hour average, same-business-day response
- 24 hours per day, 7 days a week, 4-hour average response

24 hours per day, 7 days a week, 2-hour average response

### **Non-IBM parts support**

Under certain conditions, IBM Integrated Technology Services repairs selected non-IBM parts at no additional charge for machines that are covered under warranty service upgrades or maintenance services.

IBM Service provides hardware problem determination on non-IBM parts (adapter cards, PCMCIA cards, disk drives, memory, and so forth) installed within IBM systems covered under warranty service upgrades or maintenance services and provides the labor to replace the failing parts at no additional charge.

If IBM has a Technical Service Agreement with the manufacturer of the failing part, or if the failing part is an accommodations part (a part with an IBM FRU label), IBM may also source and replace the failing part at no additional charge. For all other non-IBM parts, customers are responsible for sourcing the parts. Installation labor is provided at no additional charge, if the machine is covered under a warranty service upgrade or a maintenance service.

### **Warranty service upgrades**

---

#### ***Usage plan machine***

No

#### ***IBM hourly service rate classification***

Two

When a type of service involves the exchange of a machine part, the replacement may not be new, but will be in good working order.

#### ***Field-installable features***

Yes

### **Model conversions**

Yes

### **Machine installation**

Installation is performed by IBM. IBM will install the machine in accordance with the IBM installation procedures for the machine. In the United States, contact IBM at 1-800-IBM-SERV (426-7378) and in other countries contact the local IBM office.

The *Machine Installation Guide* specifies site preparation, physical requirements and installation (operating) environment and any cabling included in the installation along with the approximate installation time in hours. Customer requests for installation of items not covered in the installation guide may be performed at IBM's hourly service rate designated for the machine.

### **Graduated program license charges apply**

Yes.

The applicable processor tier is Medium.

### **Licensed machine code**

IBM Machine Code is licensed for use by a customer on the IBM machine for which it was provided by IBM under the terms and conditions of the IBM License Agreement for Machine Code, to enable the machine to function in accordance with its specifications, and only for the capacity authorized by IBM and for which the customer has acquired. You can obtain the agreement by contacting your IBM representative or at:

[http://www.ibm.com/servers/support/machine\\_warranties/machine\\_code.html](http://www.ibm.com/servers/support/machine_warranties/machine_code.html)

IBM may release changes to the machine code. IBM plans to make the machine code changes available for download from the IBM technical support Web site

<http://www14.software.ibm.com/webapp/set2/firmware>

If the machine does not function as warranted and your problem can be resolved through your application of downloadable machine code, you are responsible for downloading and installing these designated machine code changes as IBM specifies. If you would prefer, you may request IBM to install downloadable machine code changes; however, you may be charged for that service.

### **Educational allowance**

A reduced charge is available to qualified education customers. The educational allowance may not be added to any other discount or allowance.

The educational allowance is 13% for the products in this announcement.

---

## **Prices**

---

### **Product charges**

| Description                              | Model Number | Feature Number |
|--|--------------|----------------|
| Widescreen LCD Monitor                   | MMB          | 3632           |
| T210 Flat-Panel Monitor                  | MMB          | 3635           |
| IBM T541H /L150p 15" TFT Color Monitor   | MMB          | 3637           |
| IBM Thinkvision L170p Flat Panel Monitor |              |                |

|                                      |     |      |
|--------------------------------------|-----|------|
| ThinkVision L171p Flat Panel Monitor | MMB | 3639 |
| IBM T115 Flat Panel Monitor          | MMB | 3640 |
| ThinkVision L191p Flat Panel Monitor | MMB | 3641 |
| IBM T120 Flat Panel Monitor          | MMB | 3642 |
| IBM T119 Flat Panel Monitor          | MMB | 3643 |
| IBM T117 Flat Panel Monitor          | MMB | 3644 |
|                                      | MMB | 3645 |

**Note:** these features are subject to a \$16.00 electronic waste recycling fee (15-inch to 34-inch video device).

The following are newly announced features on the specific models of the IBM Power Systems 9117 machine type:

| Description                                  | Model Number | Feature Numbers | Initial/<br>MES/<br>Both/<br>Support | RP<br>CSU<br>MES |
|--|--------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| IBM Power 770                                | MMB          |                 |                                      | No               |
| Specify Code for External High Speed Modem   | MMB          | 0032            | Both                                 | Yes No           |
| Mirrored System Disk Level, Specify Code     | MMB          | 0040            | Both                                 | Yes No           |
| Device Parity Protection-All, Specify Code   | MMB          | 0041            | Both                                 | Yes No           |
| Mirrored System Bus Level, Specify Code      | MMB          | 0043            | Both                                 | Yes No           |
| Device Parity RAID-6 All, Specify Code       | MMB          | 0047            | Both                                 | Yes No           |
| RISC-to-RISC Data Migration                  | MMB          | 0205            | Initial                              | Yes No           |
| AIX Partition Specify                        | MMB          | 0265            | Both                                 | Yes No           |
| Linux Partition Specify                      | MMB          | 0266            | Both                                 | Yes No           |
| IBM i Operating System Partition Specify     | MMB          | 0267            | Both                                 | Yes No           |
| CSC Specify                                  | MMB          | 0275            | Both                                 | Yes No           |
| Ext Tape Attached via #5736                  | MMB          | 0290            | Both                                 | Yes No           |
| Specify Custom Data Protection               | MMB          | 0296            | Both                                 | Yes No           |
| Specify EXP24 Attach via Existing Controller | MMB          | 0302            | Support                              | Yes No           |
| Mirrored Level System Specify Code           | MMB          | 0308            | Both                                 | Yes No           |
| RAID Hot Spare Specify                       | MMB          | 0347            | Both                                 | Yes No           |
| V.24/EIA232 6.1m (20-Ft) PCI Cable           | MMB          | 0348            | Both                                 | Yes No           |
| V.24/EIA232 15.2m (50-Ft) PCI Cable          | MMB          | 0349            | Support                              | Yes No           |
| V.35 6.1m (20-Ft) PCI Cable                  | MMB          | 0353            | Both                                 | Yes No           |
| V.35 15.2m (50-Ft) PCI Cable                 | MMB          | 0354            | Support                              | Yes No           |
| V.36 6.1m (20-Ft) PCI Cable                  |              |                 |                                      |                  |

|  |     |      |         |     |    |
|--|-----|------|---------|-----|----|
|  | MMB | 0356 | Support | Yes | No |
| X.21 6.1m (20-Ft) PCI Cable                    | MMB | 0359 | Both    | Yes | No |
| X.21 15.2m (50-Ft) PCI Cable                   | MMB | 0360 | Support | Yes | No |
| V.24/EIA232 (80-Ft) PCI Cable                  | MMB | 0365 | Support | Yes | No |
| UPS Factory Integration Specify                | MMB | 0373 | MES     | Yes | No |
| HMC Factory Integration Specify                | MMB | 0374 | MES     | Yes | No |
| Display Factory Integration Specify            | MMB | 0375 | MES     | Yes | No |
| Reserve Rack Space for UPS                     | MMB | 0376 | MES     | Yes | No |
| Reserve Rack Space for HMC                     | MMB | 0377 | MES     | Yes | No |
| Reserve Rack Space for Display                 | MMB | 0378 | MES     | Yes | No |
| MMA/MMB/MHB upgrade indicator                  | MMB | 0397 | MES     | Yes | No |
| SSD Placement Indicator - CEC                  | MMB | 0462 | Both    | Yes | No |
| SSD Placement Indicator (5802/5803)            | MMB | 0463 | Initial | N/A | No |
| SSD Placement Indicator - 5886                 | MMB | 0464 | Initial | N/A | No |
| 19 inch, 1.8 meter high rack                   | MMB | 0551 | MES     | Yes | No |
| 19 inch, 2.0 meter high rack                   | MMB | 0553 | MES     | Yes | No |
| 19 inch, 1.3 meter high rack                   | MMB | 0555 | Support | Yes | No |
| IBM i 6.1 with 6.1.1 Machine Code Specify Code | MMB | 0566 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Rack Filler Panel Kit                          | MMB | 0599 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Load Source Not in CEC                         | MMB | 0719 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Specify Load Source in #5786                   | MMB | 0725 | Support | Yes | No |
| Specify Load Source in #5802/5803              | MMB | 0726 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Specify #5886 Load Source placement            | MMB | 0727 | Both    | Yes | No |
| #4327 Load Source Specify                      | MMB | 0835 | Support | Yes | No |
| #4328 Load Source Specify                      | MMB | 0836 | Support | Yes | No |
| SAN Load Source Specify                        | MMB | 0837 | Both    | Yes | No |
| #3676 Load Source Specify                      | MMB | 0838 | Support | Yes | No |
| #3677 Load Source Specify                      | MMB | 0839 | Both    | Yes | No |
| #3678 Load Source Specify                      | MMB | 0840 | Both    | Yes | No |
| #4329 Load Source Specify                      | MMB | 0841 | Support | Yes | No |
| #3658 Load Source Specify                      | MMB | 0844 | Both    | Yes | No |
| #1884 Load Source Specify                      | MMB | 0851 | Both    | Yes | No |
| #1888 Load Source Specify                      | MMB | 0853 | Both    | Yes | No |
| #1909 Load Source Specify                      | MMB | 0854 | Both    | Yes | No |
| #3587 Load Source Specify                      | MMB | 0855 | Both    | Yes | No |
| US TAA Compliance Indicator                    | MMB | 0983 | Initial | N/A | No |
| Modem Cable - US/Canada and General Use        | MMB | 1025 | Both    | Yes | No |

|   |          |         |     |    |
|---|----------|---------|-----|----|
| USB External Docking Station for Removable Disk Drive | MMB 1104 | Both    | Yes | No |
| USB 160 GB Removable Disk Drive                       | MMB 1106 | Both    | Yes | No |
| USB 500 GB Removable Disk Drive                       | MMB 1107 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Decline Electronic Service Agent Install Indicator    | MMB 1120 | Initial | N/A | No |
| 200V 16A 4.3m (14-Ft) TL Line Cord                    | MMB 1406 | Support | Yes | No |
| 125V 4.3m (14-Ft) Line Cord                           | MMB 1413 | Support | Yes | No |
| 200V 1.8m (6-Ft) Locking Line Cord                    | MMB 1414 | Support | Yes | No |
|   | MMB 1415 | Support | Yes | No |
|   | MMB 1416 | Support | Yes | No |
|   | MMB 1417 | Support | Yes | No |
| 4.3m 200V/16A Power Cord S. Africa                    | MMB 1418 | Support | Yes | No |
| 4.3m 200V/16A Power Cord Israel                       | MMB 1419 | Support | Yes | No |
| 4.3m 200V/16A Power Cord EU/Asia                      | MMB 1420 | Support | Yes | No |
| 4.3m 200V/16A Power Cord CH/DK                        | MMB 1421 | Support | Yes | No |
| 200V 1.8m (6-Ft) Locking Line Cord                    | MMB 1424 | Support | Yes | No |
| 200V 1.8m (6-Ft) Watertight Line Cord                 | MMB 1425 | Support | Yes | No |
| 200V 4.3m (14-Ft) Locking Line Cord                   | MMB 1426 | Support | Yes | No |
| 200V 4.3m (14-Ft) Watertight Line Cord                | MMB 1427 | Support | Yes | No |
| 4.3m 200V/10A Power Cord EU/Asia                      | MMB 1439 | Support | Yes | No |
| 4.3m 200V/10A Power Cord Denmark                      | MMB 1440 | Support | Yes | No |
| 4.3m 200V/10A Power Cord S. Africa                    | MMB 1441 | Support | Yes | No |
| 4.3m 200V/10A Power Cord Swiss                        | MMB 1442 | Support | Yes | No |
| 4.3m 200V/10A Power Cord UK                           | MMB 1443 | Support | Yes | No |
| 4.3m 200V/10A Power Cord Israel                       | MMB 1445 | Support | Yes | No |
| 4.3m 200V/32A Power Cord EU 1-PH                      | MMB 1449 | Support | Yes | No |
| 4.3m 200V/16A Power Cord EU 2-PH                      | MMB 1450 | Support | Yes | No |
| 200V (6-Ft) 1.8m Line Cord                            | MMB 1451 | Support | Yes | No |
| 200V (14-Ft) 4.3m Line Cord                           | MMB 1452 | Support | Yes | No |
| 200V (6-Ft) 1.8m Locking Line Cord                    | MMB 1453 | Support | Yes | No |
| 200V 12A (14-Ft) 4.3m TL Line Cord                    | MMB 1454 | Support | Yes | No |
|   | MMB 1455 | Support | Yes | No |
|   | MMB 1456 | Support | Yes | No |
|   | MMB 1457 | Support | Yes | No |
| 200V (6-Ft) 1.8m Upper Locking Cord                   | MMB 1458 | Support | Yes | No |
| 200V (6-Ft) 1.8m Upper Locking Cord                   | MMB 1459 | Support | Yes | No |
| 30m SPCN Cable  | MMB 1466 | Support | Yes | No |
| 4.3m 200V/12A Pwr Cd UK                               | MMB 1476 | Support | Yes | No |

|  |     |      |         |     |    |
|--|-----|------|---------|-----|----|
| 4.3m 200V/16A Pwr Cd   | MMB | 1477 | Support | Yes | No |
| Integrated, 4 Port- 1Gb Virtual Ethernet, I/O ports            | MMB | 1803 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Integrated, 4 Port (2x1Gb and 2x10Gb SFP+ Optical ports)       | MMB | 1804 | Both    | Yes | No |
| GX++ 12X DDR Adapter, Dual-port                                | MMB | 1808 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Integrated, 4 Port (2x1Gb and 2x10Gb SFP+ Copper twinax ports) | MMB | 1813 | Both    | Yes | No |
| SAS Cable for triple split DASD backplane                      | MMB | 1815 | Both    | Yes | No |
| SAS Cable Assembly for SAS Port                                | MMB | 1819 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 1.5 Meter 12X to 4X Channel Conversion Cable                   | MMB | 1828 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 0.6 Meter 12X Cable  | MMB | 1829 | Support | Yes | No |
| 1.5 Meter 12X cable  | MMB | 1830 | Support | Yes | No |
| 8.0 Meter 12X Cable  | MMB | 1834 | Support | Yes | No |
| 3.0 Meter 12X Cable  | MMB | 1840 | Support | Yes | No |
| 3 Meter 12X to 4X Channel Conversion Cable                     | MMB | 1841 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 10 Meter 12X to 4X Channel Conversion Cable                    | MMB | 1842 | Support | Yes | No |
| Operator Panel   | MMB | 1853 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 10 Meter 12X to 4X Enhanced Channel Conversion Cable           | MMB | 1854 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 0.6 Meter 12X DDR Cable  | MMB | 1861 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 1.5 Meter 12X DDR Cable  | MMB | 1862 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 8.0 Meter 12X DDR Cable  | MMB | 1864 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 3.0 Meter 12X DDR Cable  | MMB | 1865 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 146.8GB 10K RPM SAS SFF Disk Drive                             | MMB | 1882 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 73.4 GB 15K RPM SAS SFF Disk Drive                             | MMB | 1883 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 69.7 GB 15K RPM SAS SFF Disk Drive                             | MMB | 1884 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 300GB 10K RPM SFF SAS Disk Drive                               | MMB | 1885 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 146GB 15K RPM SFF SAS Disk Drive                               | MMB | 1886 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 139GB 15K RPM SFF SAS Disk Drive                               | MMB | 1888 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 69GB SFF SAS Solid State Drive                                 | MMB | 1890 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Quantity 150 of #1883  | MMB | 1891 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Quantity 150 of #1882  | MMB | 1899 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 69GB SFF SAS Solid State Drive                                 | MMB | 1909 | Both    | Yes | No |
| PCI-X DDR Dual Channel Ultra320 SCSI Adapter                   | MMB | 1912 | Support | Yes | No |
| Converter Cable, VHDCI to P, Mini-68 pin to 68 pin, 0.3M       | MMB | 2118 | Support | Yes | No |
| Ultra 320 SCSI Cable 1 Meter                                   | MMB | 2124 | Support | Yes | No |
| Ultra 320 SCSI Cable 3 Meter                                   | MMB | 2125 | Support | Yes | No |
| Ultra 320 SCSI Cable 5 Meter                                   | MMB | 2126 | Support | Yes | No |
| Ultra 320 SCSI Cable 10 Meter                                  | MMB | 2127 | Support | Yes | No |
| Ultra 320 SCSI Cable 20 Meter                                  |     |      |         |     |    |



|   |     |      |         |     |    |
|---|-----|------|---------|-----|----|
| 0.55 Meter Ultra 320 SCSI Cable                         | MMB | 2128 | Support | Yes | No |
| Primary OS - IBM i                                      | MMB | 2138 | Support | Yes | No |
| Primary OS - AIX  | MMB | 2145 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Primary OS - Linux                                      | MMB | 2146 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 2M LC-SC 50 Micron Fiber Converter Cable                | MMB | 2147 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 2M LC-SC 62.5 Micron Fiber Converter Cable              | MMB | 2456 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 4 port USB PCIe Adapter                                 | MMB | 2459 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 2-Port USB PCI Adapter                                  | MMB | 2728 | Both    | Yes | No |
| POWER GXT135P Graphics Accelerator with Digital Support | MMB | 2738 | Support | Yes | No |
| ARTIC960Hx 4-Port EIA-232 Cable                         | MMB | 2849 | Support | Yes | No |
| ARTIC960Hx 4-Port X.21 Cable                            | MMB | 2861 | Support | Yes | No |
| ARTIC960Hx 4-Port V.35 (DTE) Cable                      | MMB | 2863 | Support | Yes | No |
| PCIe 2-Line WAN w/Modem                                 | MMB | 2864 | Support | Yes | No |
| 3M Asynchronous Terminal/Printer Cable EIA-232          | MMB | 2893 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Asynchronous Cable EIA-232/V.24 3M                      | MMB | 2934 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 8-Port Asynchronous Adapter EIA-232/RS-422, PCI bus     | MMB | 2936 | Both    | Yes | No |
| IBM ARTIC960Hx 4-Port Multiprotocol PCI Adapter         | MMB | 2943 | Support | Yes | No |
| Cable, v.24 / EIA-232                                   | MMB | 2947 | Support | Yes | No |
| Cable, v.35   | MMB | 2951 | Support | Yes | No |
| Cable, v.36 / EIA-499                                   | MMB | 2952 | Support | Yes | No |
| Cable, X.21   | MMB | 2953 | Support | Yes | No |
| 2-Port Multiprotocol PCI Adapter                        | MMB | 2954 | Support | Yes | No |
| Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Drawer/Drawer- 3.7M     | MMB | 2962 | Support | Yes | No |
| Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Rack/Rack- 8M           | MMB | 3124 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 73.4 GB 15,000 RPM Ultra320 SCSI Disk Drive Assembly    | MMB | 3125 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 146.8 GB 15,000 RPM Ultra320 SCSI Disk Drive Assembly   | MMB | 3278 | Support | Yes | No |
| 300 GB 15K RPM SCSI Disk Drive                          | MMB | 3279 | Support | Yes | No |
| 69GB 3.5" SAS Solid State Drive                         | MMB | 3585 | Support | Yes | No |
| 69GB 3.5" SAS Solid State Drive                         | MMB | 3586 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Widescreen LCD Monitor                                  | MMB | 3587 | Both    | Yes | No |
| T210 Flat-Panel Monitor                                 | MMB | 3632 | Both    | Yes | No |
| IBM T541H /L150p 15" TFT Color Monitor                  | MMB | 3635 | Support | Yes | No |
| IBM ThinkVision L170p Flat Panel Monitor                | MMB | 3637 | Support | Yes | No |
| ThinkVision L171p Flat Panel Monitor                    | MMB | 3639 | Support | Yes | No |
| IBM T115 Flat Panel Monitor                             | MMB | 3640 | Support | Yes | No |
| ThinkVision L191p Flat Panel Monitor                    | MMB | 3641 | Support | Yes | No |
| IBM T120 Flat Panel Monitor                             | MMB | 3642 | Support | Yes | No |

|  |     |      |         |     |    |
|--|-----|------|---------|-----|----|
|  | MMB | 3643 | Support | Yes | No |
| IBM T119 Flat Panel Monitor  | MMB | 3644 | Support | Yes | No |
| IBM T117 Flat Panel Monitor  | MMB | 3645 | Support | Yes | No |
| 73GB 15K RPM SAS Disk Drive  | MMB | 3646 | Support | Yes | No |
| 146GB 15K RPM SAS Disk Drive   | MMB | 3647 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 300GB 15K RPM SAS Disk Drive   | MMB | 3648 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 450GB 15K RPM SAS Disk Drive   | MMB | 3649 | Both    | Yes | No |
| SAS Cable (EE) Drawer to Drawer 1M   | MMB | 3652 | Both    | Yes | No |
| SAS Cable (EE) Drawer to Drawer 3M   | MMB | 3653 | Both    | Yes | No |
| SAS Cable (EE) Drawer to Drawer 6M   | MMB | 3654 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 428GB 15K RPM SAS Disk Drive   | MMB | 3658 | Both    | Yes | No |
| SAS Cable (X) Adapter to SAS Enclosure, Dual Controller/Dual Path 3M:      | MMB | 3661 | Both    | Yes | No |
| SAS Cable (X) Adapter to SAS Enclosure, Dual Controller/Dual Path 6M:      | MMB | 3662 | Both    | Yes | No |
| SAS Cable (X) Adapter to SAS Enclosure, Dual Controller/Dual Path 15M:     | MMB | 3663 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Serv Interface Cable- 2, 3, and 4 Enclosure                                | MMB | 3671 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Serv Interface Cable- 3 and 4 Enclosure                                    | MMB | 3672 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Serv Interface Cable- 4 Enclosure  | MMB | 3673 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 69.7GB 15k rpm SAS Disk Drive  | MMB | 3676 | Support | Yes | No |
| 139.5GB 15k rpm SAS Disk Drive   | MMB | 3677 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 283.7GB 15k rpm SAS Disk Drive   | MMB | 3678 | Both    | Yes | No |
| SAS Cable (AI)- Adapter to Internal drive 1M                               | MMB | 3679 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 3M SAS CABLE, ADPTR TO ADPTR (AA)  | MMB | 3681 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 6M SAS CABLE, ADPTR TO ADPTR (AA)  | MMB | 3682 | Both    | Yes | No |
| SAS Cable (AE) Adapter to Enclosure, single controller/single path 3M      | MMB | 3684 | Both    | Yes | No |
| SAS Cable (AE) Adapter to Enclosure, single controller/single path 6M      | MMB | 3685 | Both    | Yes | No |
| SAS Cable (YI) System to SAS Enclosure, Single Controller/Dual Path 1.5M   | MMB | 3686 | Both    | Yes | No |
| SAS Cable (YI) System to SAS Enclosure, Single Controller/Dual Path 3M     | MMB | 3687 | Both    | Yes | No |
| SAS Cable (AT®) 0.6 Meter  | MMB | 3688 | Both    | Yes | No |
| SAS Cable (YO) Adapter to SAS Enclosure, Single Controller/Dual Path 1.5 M | MMB | 3691 | Both    | Yes | No |
| SAS Cable (YO) Adapter to SAS Enclosure, Single Controller/Dual Path 3 M   | MMB | 3692 | Both    | Yes | No |
| SAS Cable (YO) Adapter to SAS Enclosure, Single Controller/Dual Path 6 M   | MMB | 3693 | Both    | Yes | No |
| SAS Cable (YO) Adapter to SAS Enclosure, Single Controller/Dual Path 15 M  | MMB | 3694 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Processor Cable, Two-Drawer System   | MMB | 3711 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Processor Cable, Two, Three or Four Drawer System                          | MMB | 3712 | Both    | Yes | No |

|  |          |         |     |    |
|--|----------|---------|-----|----|
| Processor Cable, Three or Four Drawer System   | MMB 3713 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Processor Cable, Four-Drawer System  | MMB 3714 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 0.3M Serial Port Converter Cable, 9-Pin to 25-Pin                                    | MMB 3925 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Asynch Printer/Terminal Cable, 9-pin to 25-pin, 4M                                   | MMB 3926 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Serial Port Null Modem Cable, 9-pin to 9-pin, 3.7M                                   | MMB 3927 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Serial Port Null Modem Cable, 9-pin to 9-pin, 10M                                    | MMB 3928 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 1.8 M (6-ft) Extender Cable for Displays (15-pin D-shell to 15-pin D-shell)          | MMB 4242 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Extender Cable - USB Keyboards, 2M   | MMB 4256 | Both    | Yes | No |
| VGA to DVI Connection Converter  | MMB 4276 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 70.56GB 15k rpm Disk Unit  | MMB 4327 | Support | Yes | No |
| 141.12GB 15k rpm Disk Unit   | MMB 4328 | Support | Yes | No |
| 282.25GB 15k rpm Disk Unit   | MMB 4329 | Support | Yes | No |
| One and only one rack indicator features is required on all orders (#4650 to #4666). |          |         |     |    |
| Rack Indicator- Not Factory Integrated   | MMB 4650 | Initial | N/A | No |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #1  | MMB 4651 | Initial | N/A | No |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #2  | MMB 4652 | Initial | N/A | No |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #3  | MMB 4653 | Initial | N/A | No |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #4  | MMB 4654 | Initial | N/A | No |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #5  | MMB 4655 | Initial | N/A | No |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #6  | MMB 4656 | Initial | N/A | No |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #7  | MMB 4657 | Initial | N/A | No |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #8  | MMB 4658 | Initial | N/A | No |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #9  | MMB 4659 | Initial | N/A | No |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #10   | MMB 4660 | Initial | N/A | No |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #11   | MMB 4661 | Initial | N/A | No |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #12   | MMB 4662 | Initial | N/A | No |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #13   | MMB 4663 | Initial | N/A | No |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #14   | MMB 4664 | Initial | N/A | No |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #15   | MMB 4665 | Initial | N/A | No |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #16   | MMB 4666 | Initial | N/A | No |
| PCI-X Cryptographic Coprocessor (FIPS 4)   | MMB 4764 | Both    | Yes | No |
| ACTIVE MEMORY EXPANSION ENABLEMENT   | MMB 4791 | Both    | Yes | No |
| CBU SPECIFY  | MMB 4891 | Initial | N/A | No |
| 3.5 GHz Proc Card, 0/12 Core POWER7, 16 DDR3 Memory Slots                            | MMB 4980 | Both    | No  | No |
| 3.1 GHz Proc Card, 0/16 Core POWER7, 16 DDR3 Memory Slots                            | MMB 4981 | Both    | No  | No |
| Single 5250 Enterprise Enablement  | MMB 4992 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Full 5250 Enterprise Enablement  | MMB 4997 | Both    | Yes | No |

|   |     |      |         |     |    |          |                             |     |  |
|---|-----|------|---------|-----|----|----------|-----------------------------|-----|--|
| Software Preload Required   |     |      |         |     |    |          |                             |     |  |
|   | MMB | 5000 | Initial | N/A | No |          |                             |     |  |
| Custom Service Specify, Off-site  |     |      |         |     |    |          |                             |     |  |
|   | MMB | 5001 | Support | Yes | No | Customer | Solution Center - Rochester | Mfg |  |
|   | MMB | 5002 | Initial | N/A | No |          |                             |     |  |
| Power Dist Unit 1 Phase NEMA  |     |      |         |     |    |          |                             |     |  |
|   | MMB | 5160 | Support | Yes | No |          |                             |     |  |
| Power Dist Unit 1 Phase IEC   |     |      |         |     |    |          |                             |     |  |
|   | MMB | 5161 | Support | Yes | No |          |                             |     |  |
| Power Dist Unit 2 of 3 Phase  |     |      |         |     |    |          |                             |     |  |
|   | MMB | 5162 | Support | Yes | No |          |                             |     |  |
| Power Dist Unit - 3 Phase   |     |      |         |     |    |          |                             |     |  |
|   | MMB | 5163 | Support | Yes | No |          |                             |     |  |
| One Processor Activation for Processor Feature #4980                    |     |      |         |     |    |          |                             |     |  |
|   | MMB | 5459 | Both    | Yes | No |          |                             |     |  |
| One Processor Activation for Processor Feature #4981                    |     |      |         |     |    |          |                             |     |  |
|   | MMB | 5468 | Both    | Yes | No |          |                             |     |  |
| RFID TAGS FOR SERVERS, BLADES, BLADECENTERS, RACKS, AND HMCS            |     |      |         |     |    |          |                             |     |  |
|   | MMB | 5524 | Both    | Yes | No |          |                             |     |  |
| Sys Console On HMC  |     |      |         |     |    |          |                             |     |  |
|   | MMB | 5550 | Both    | Yes | No |          |                             |     |  |
| Sys Console-Ethernet No IOP   |     |      |         |     |    |          |                             |     |  |
|   | MMB | 5553 | Both    | Yes | No |          |                             |     |  |
| 0/32GB DDR3 Memory (4X8GB) DIMMS - 1066 MHZ - POWER7                    |     |      |         |     |    | CoD      | Memory                      |     |  |
|   | MMB | 5600 | Both    | No  | No |          |                             |     |  |
| 0/64GB DDR3 Memory (4X16GB) DIMMS - 1066 MHZ - POWER7                   |     |      |         |     |    | CoD      | Memory                      |     |  |
|   | MMB | 5601 | Both    | No  | No |          |                             |     |  |
| 0/128GB DDR3 Memory (4X32GB) DIMMS - 800 MHZ - POWER7                   |     |      |         |     |    | CoD      | Memory                      |     |  |
|   | MMB | 5602 | Both    | No  | No |          |                             |     |  |
| System AC Power Supply, 1725 W  |     |      |         |     |    |          |                             |     |  |
|   | MMB | 5632 | Both    | Yes | No |          |                             |     |  |
| Blind Swap Type III Cassette- PCIe, Short Slot                          |     |      |         |     |    |          |                             |     |  |
|   | MMB | 5646 | MES     | Yes | No |          |                             |     |  |
| Blind Swap Type III Cassette- PCI-X or PCIe, Standard Slot              |     |      |         |     |    |          |                             |     |  |
|   | MMB | 5647 | MES     | Yes | No |          |                             |     |  |
| Disk/Media Backplane  |     |      |         |     |    |          |                             |     |  |
|   | MMB | 5652 | Both    | No  | No |          |                             |     |  |
| System CEC Enclosure with IBM BEZEL, I/O Backplane, and System Midplane |     |      |         |     |    |          |                             |     |  |
|   | MMB | 5659 | Both    | No  | No |          |                             |     |  |
| 175MB Cache RAID - Dual IOA Enablement Card                             |     |      |         |     |    |          |                             |     |  |
|   | MMB | 5662 | Both    | Yes | No |          |                             |     |  |
| Service Processor   |     |      |         |     |    |          |                             |     |  |
|   | MMB | 5664 | Both    | No  | No |          |                             |     |  |
| FSP/Clock Pass Through Card   |     |      |         |     |    |          |                             |     |  |
|   | MMB | 5665 | Both    | Yes | No |          |                             |     |  |
| System CEC Enclosure with OEM BEZEL, I/O Backplane, and System Midplane |     |      |         |     |    |          |                             |     |  |
|   | MMB | 5669 | Both    | No  | No |          |                             |     |  |
| IBM Gigabit Ethernet-SX PCI-X Adapter                                   |     |      |         |     |    |          |                             |     |  |
|   | MMB | 5700 | Support | Yes | No |          |                             |     |  |
| IBM 10/100/1000 Base-TX Ethernet PCI-X Adapter                          |     |      |         |     |    |          |                             |     |  |
|   | MMB | 5701 | Support | Yes | No |          |                             |     |  |
| IBM 2-Port 10/100/1000 Base-TX Ethernet PCI-X Adapter                   |     |      |         |     |    |          |                             |     |  |
|   | MMB | 5706 | Both    | Yes | No |          |                             |     |  |
| 10Gb FCoE PCIe Dual Port Adapter  |     |      |         |     |    |          |                             |     |  |
|   | MMB | 5708 | Both    | Yes | No |          |                             |     |  |
| 1 Gigabit iSCSI TOE PCI-X on Copper Media Adapter                       |     |      |         |     |    |          |                             |     |  |
|   | MMB | 5713 | Both    | Yes | No |          |                             |     |  |
| 1 Gigabit iSCSI TOE PCI-X on Optical Media Adapter                      |     |      |         |     |    |          |                             |     |  |
|   | MMB | 5714 | Support | Yes | No |          |                             |     |  |
| 2 Gigabit Fibre Channel PCI-X Adapter                                   |     |      |         |     |    |          |                             |     |  |
|   | MMB | 5716 | Support | Yes | No |          |                             |     |  |
| 4-Port 10/100/1000 Base-TX PCI Express Adapter                          |     |      |         |     |    |          |                             |     |  |
|   | MMB | 5717 | Both    | Yes | No |          |                             |     |  |
| 10 Gb Ethernet-SR PCI-X 2.0 DDR Adapter                                 |     |      |         |     |    |          |                             |     |  |
|   | MMB | 5721 | Support | Yes | No |          |                             |     |  |
| 10 Gb Ethernet-LR PCI-X 2.0 DDR Adapter                                 |     |      |         |     |    |          |                             |     |  |
|   | MMB | 5722 | Support | Yes | No |          |                             |     |  |
| 2-Port Asynchronous EIA-232 PCI Adapter                                 |     |      |         |     |    |          |                             |     |  |
|   | MMB | 5723 | Support | Yes | No |          |                             |     |  |
| 10 Gigabit Ethernet-CX4 PCI Express Adapter                             |     |      |         |     |    |          |                             |     |  |
|   | MMB | 5732 | Both    | Yes | No |          |                             |     |  |
| 8 Gigabit PCI Express Dual Port Fibre Channel Adapter                   |     |      |         |     |    |          |                             |     |  |

|   |          |         |     |    |
|---|----------|---------|-----|----|
| PCI-X DDR Dual Channel Ultra320 SCSI Adapter            | MMB 5735 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 4-Port 10/100/1000 Base-TX PCI-X Adapter                | MMB 5736 | Both    | Yes | No |
| IBM Single Bus Ultra 320 SCSI Repeater Card             | MMB 5740 | Support | Yes | No |
| IBM Dual Bus Ultra 320 SCSI Repeater Card               | MMB 5741 | Support | Yes | No |
| POWER GXT145 PCI Express Graphics Accelerator           | MMB 5742 | Support | Yes | No |
| 4Gbps Fibre Channel (2-Port)                            | MMB 5748 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 4 GB Single-Port Fibre Channel PCI-X 2.0 DDR Adapter    | MMB 5749 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 4 Gb Dual-Port Fibre Channel PCI-X 2.0 DDR Adapter      | MMB 5758 | Support | Yes | No |
| SATA Slimline DVD-RAM Drive                             | MMB 5759 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 2-Port 10/100/1000 Base-TX Ethernet PCI Express Adapter | MMB 5762 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 2-Port Gigabit Ethernet-SX PCI Express Adapter          | MMB 5767 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 10 Gigabit Ethernet-SR PCI Express Adapter              | MMB 5768 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 10 Gigabit Ethernet-LR PCI Express Adapter              | MMB 5769 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 4 Gigabit PCI Express Single Port Fibre Channel Adapter | MMB 5772 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 4 Gigabit PCI Express Dual Port Fibre Channel Adapter   | MMB 5773 | Support | Yes | No |
| PCI-X EXP24 Ctl-1.5GB No IOP                            | MMB 5774 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 4 Port Async EIA-232 PCIe Adapter                       | MMB 5782 | Support | Yes | No |
| TotalStorage EXP24 Disk Dwr                             | MMB 5785 | Both    | Yes | No |
| PCI-DDR 12X Expansion Drawer                            | MMB 5786 | Support | Yes | No |
| 12X I/O Drawer PCIe, SFF disk                           | MMB 5796 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 12X I/O Drawer PCIe, No Disk                            | MMB 5802 | Both    | Yes | No |
| EXP 12S Expansion Drawer                                | MMB 5877 | Both    | Yes | No |
| PCI-X DDR Dual -x4 SAS Adapter                          | MMB 5886 | Both    | Yes | No |
| PCIe Dual-x4 SAS Adapter                                | MMB 5900 | Support | Yes | No |
| PCI-X DDR Dual - x4 3Gb SAS RAID Adapter                | MMB 5901 | Both    | Yes | No |
| PCIe 380MB Cache Dual - x4 3Gb SAS RAID Adapter         | MMB 5902 | Support | Yes | No |
| PCI-X DDR 1.5GB Cache SAS RAID Adapter (BSC)            | MMB 5903 | Both    | Yes | No |
| PCI-X DDR Dual - x4 SAS Adapter                         | MMB 5908 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Non-paired SAS RAID indicator                           | MMB 5912 | Support | Yes | No |
| Non-paired PCIe SAS RAID Indicator                      | MMB 5922 | Support | Yes | No |
| Full width Keyboard -- USB, US English, #103P           | MMB 5923 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Full width Keyboard -- USB, French, #189                | MMB 5951 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Full width Keyboard -- USB, Italian, #142               | MMB 5952 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Full width Keyboard -- USB, German/Austrian, #129       | MMB 5953 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Full width Keyboard -- USB, UK English, #166P           | MMB 5954 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Full width Keyboard -- USB, Spanish, #172               | MMB 5955 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Full width Keyboard -- USB, Japanese, #194              | MMB 5956 | Both    | Yes | No |

|                                       |                                    |          |         |     |    |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|---------|-----|----|
| Full width Keyboard                   | -- USB, Brazilian Portuguese, #275 | MMB 5957 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Full width Keyboard                   | -- USB, Hungarian, #208            | MMB 5958 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Full width Keyboard                   | -- USB, Korean, #413               | MMB 5959 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Full width Keyboard                   | -- USB, Chinese, #467              | MMB 5960 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Full width Keyboard                   | -- USB, French Canadian, #445      | MMB 5961 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Full width Keyboard                   | -- USB, Belgian/UK, #120           | MMB 5962 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Full width Keyboard                   | -- USB, Swedish/Finnish, #153      | MMB 5964 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Full width Keyboard                   | -- USB, Danish, #159               | MMB 5965 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Full width Keyboard                   | -- USB, Bulgarian, #442            | MMB 5966 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Full width Keyboard                   | -- USB, Swiss/French/German, #150  | MMB 5967 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Full width Keyboard                   | -- USB, Norwegian, #155            | MMB 5968 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Full width Keyboard                   | -- USB, Dutch, #143                | MMB 5969 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Full width Keyboard                   | -- USB, Portuguese, #163           | MMB 5970 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Full width Keyboard                   | -- USB, Greek, #319                | MMB 5971 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Full width Keyboard                   | -- USB, Hebrew, #212               | MMB 5972 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Full width Keyboard                   | -- USB, Polish, #214               | MMB 5973 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Full width Keyboard                   | -- USB, Slovakian, #245            | MMB 5974 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Full width Keyboard                   | -- USB, Czech, #243                | MMB 5975 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Full width Keyboard                   | -- USB, Turkish, #179              | MMB 5976 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Full width Keyboard                   | -- USB, LA Spanish, #171           | MMB 5977 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Full width Keyboard                   | -- USB, Arabic, #253               | MMB 5978 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Full width Keyboard                   | -- USB, Thai, #191                 | MMB 5979 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Full width Keyboard                   | -- USB, Russian, #443              | MMB 5980 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Full width Keyboard                   | -- USB, Slovenian, #234            | MMB 5981 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Full width Keyboard                   | -- USB, US English Euro, #103P     | MMB 5982 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Power Control Cable (SPCN) - 2 meter  |                                    | MMB 5983 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Power Control Cable (SPCN) - 3 meter  |                                    | MMB 6001 | Support | Yes | No |
| Power Control Cable (SPCN) - 15 meter |                                    | MMB 6006 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Power Control Cable (SPCN) - 6 meter  |                                    | MMB 6007 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Power Control Cable (SPCN) - 30 meter |                                    | MMB 6008 | Support | Yes | No |
| Opt Front Door for 1.8m Rack          |                                    | MMB 6029 | Support | Yes | No |
| Opt Front Door for 2.0m Rack          |                                    | MMB 6068 | MES     | Yes | No |
| 1.8m Rack Trim Kit                    |                                    | MMB 6069 | MES     | Yes | No |
| 2.0m Rack Trim Kit                    |                                    | MMB 6246 | Support | Yes | No |
| 1.8m Rack Acoustic Doors              |                                    | MMB 6247 | Support | Yes | No |
| 2.0m Rack Acoustic Doors              |                                    | MMB 6248 | MES     | Yes | No |
| 1.8m Rack Trim Kit                    |                                    | MMB 6249 | MES     | Yes | No |

|  |     |      |         |     |    |
|--|-----|------|---------|-----|----|
|  | MMB | 6263 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 2.0m Rack Trim Kit   | MMB | 6272 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Dual-port 12X Channel Attach- Short Run                              | MMB | 6446 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 4.3m (14-Ft) 250V/10A Power Cord                                     | MMB | 6451 | Support | Yes | No |
| 4.3m (14-Ft) 250V/10A Power Cord                                     | MMB | 6455 | Support | Yes | No |
| Dual-port 12X Channel Attach- Long Run                               | MMB | 6457 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Power Cable -- Drawer to IBM PDU, 14-foot, 250V/10A                  | MMB | 6458 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 3.7m (12-Ft) 250V/10A RA Pwr Cd                                      | MMB | 6459 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Power Cord 4.3m (14-ft), Drawer To OEM PDU (125V, 15A)               | MMB | 6460 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 4.3m (14-Ft) 250V/10A Power Cord                                     | MMB | 6461 | Support | Yes | No |
| 4.3m (14-Ft) 250V/10A Power Cord                                     | MMB | 6462 | Support | Yes | No |
| 4.3m (14-Ft) 250V/10A Power Cord                                     | MMB | 6463 | Support | Yes | No |
| 4.3m (14-Ft) 250V/10A Power Cord                                     | MMB | 6464 | Support | Yes | No |
| 4.3m (14-Ft) 250V/10A Power Cord                                     | MMB | 6465 | Support | Yes | No |
| 4.3m (14-Ft) 250V/10A Power Cord                                     | MMB | 6466 | Support | Yes | No |
| 4.3m (14-Ft) 250V/10A Power Cord                                     | MMB | 6467 | Support | Yes | No |
| Power Cord 4.3m (14-foot), Drawer to OEM PDU, (250V, 15A), U. S.     | MMB | 6469 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Power Cord 1.8m(6-foot), To wall (125V, 15A)                         | MMB | 6470 | Support | Yes | No |
| Power Cord 2.7m (9-foot), To wall/OEM PDU, (125V, 15A)               | MMB | 6471 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Power Cord 2.7m (9-foot), To wall/OEM PDU, (250V, 16A)               | MMB | 6472 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Power Cord 2.7m (9-foot), To wall/OEM PDU, (250V, 10A)               | MMB | 6473 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Power Cord 2.7M (9-foot), To wall/OEM PDU, (250V, 13A)               | MMB | 6474 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Power Cord 2.7M (9-foot), To wall/OEM PDU, (250V, 16A)               | MMB | 6475 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Power Cord 2.7M (9-foot), To wall/OEM PDU, (250V, 10A)               | MMB | 6476 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Power Cord 2.7M (9-foot), To wall/OEM PDU, (250V, 16A)               | MMB | 6477 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Power Cord 2.7 M(9-foot), To wall/OEM PDU, (250V, 16A)               | MMB | 6478 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Power Cord (9-foot) , To wall/OEM PDU, (250V, 10A)                   | MMB | 6479 | Support | Yes | No |
| Power Cord 1.8M (6-foot),To wall, (250V, 15A), United States         | MMB | 6487 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Power Cord 2.7M (9-foot), To wall/OEM PDU, (125V, 15A or 250V, 10A ) | MMB | 6488 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 4.3m (14-Ft) 3PH/24A Power Cord                                      | MMB | 6489 | MES     | Yes | No |
| 4.3m (14-Ft) 1PH/48A Pwr Cord  | MMB | 6491 | MES     | Yes | No |
| 4.3m (14-Ft) 1PH/48-60A Pwr Cord                                     | MMB | 6492 | MES     | Yes | No |
| Power Cord 2.7M (9-foot), To wall/OEM PDU, (250V, 10A)               | MMB | 6493 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Power Cord 2.7M (9-foot), To wall/OEM PDU, (250V, 10A)               | MMB | 6494 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Power Cord (9-foot), To wall/OEM PDU, (250V, 10A)                    | MMB | 6495 | Support | Yes | No |
| Power Cord 2.7M (9-foot), To wall/OEM PDU, (250V, 10A)               | MMB | 6496 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Power Cord (6-foot), To wall/OEM PDU, (250V, 10A)                    | MMB | 6497 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Power Cord (6-foot), To wall/OEM PDU, (250V, 15A)                    |     |      |         |     |    |

|   |          |         |     |                                 |
|---|----------|---------|-----|---------------------------------|
| Power Cable - Drawer to IBM PDU, 200-240v/10A             | MMB 6498 | Support | Yes | No                              |
| Optional Rack Security Kit                                | MMB 6577 | Initial | N/A | No                              |
| Modem Tray for 19-Inch Rack                               | MMB 6580 | MES     | Yes | No                              |
| Power Cord 2.7M (9-foot), To wall/OEM PDU, (125V, 15A)    | MMB 6586 | MES     | Yes | No                              |
| 4.3m (14-Ft) 1PH/24-30A Pwr Cord                          | MMB 6651 | Both    | Yes | No                              |
| 4.3m (14-Ft) 1PH/24-30A WR Pwr Cord                       | MMB 6654 | MES     | Yes | No                              |
| 4.3m (14-Ft)1PH/24A Power Cord                            | MMB 6655 | MES     | Yes | No                              |
|   | MMB 6656 | MES     | Yes | No                              |
| Power Cord 2.7M (9-foot), To wall/OEM PDU, (250V, 15A)    | MMB 6659 | Both    | Yes | No                              |
| Power Cord (14-foot), Drawer To OEM PDU (125V, 15A)       | MMB 6660 | MES     | Yes | No                              |
| 2.1m (7-Ft) 200V PDU Power Cable                          | MMB 6664 | Support | Yes | No                              |
| Power Cord 3 M (10 ft), Drawer to IBM PDU, 250V/10A       | MMB 6665 | Both    | Yes | No                              |
| Power Cord 4.3M (14-foot), Drawer to OEM PDU, (250V, 15A) | MMB 6669 | Both    | Yes | No                              |
| Power Cord (6-foot), To wall (125V, 15A),                 | MMB 6670 | Support | Yes | No                              |
| Power Cord 2.7M (9-foot), Drawer to IBM PDU, 250V/10A     | MMB 6671 | Both    | Yes | No                              |
| Power Cord 1.5M (5-foot), Drawer to IBM PDU, 250V/10A     | MMB 6672 | Both    | Yes | No                              |
| Power Cord 2.7M (9-foot), To wall/OEM PDU, (250V, 10A)    | MMB 6680 | Both    | Yes | No                              |
| Power Cord (6-foot), To wall, (250V, 15A)                 | MMB 6687 | Support | Yes | No                              |
| PCI 2-Line WAN IOA No IOP                                 | MMB 6805 | Support | Yes | No                              |
| PCI 4-Modem WAN IOA No IOP                                | MMB 6808 | Both    | Yes | No                              |
| PCI 2-Line WAN w/Modem NoIOP                              | MMB 6833 | Support | Yes | No                              |
| Intelligent PDU+, 1 EIA Unit, Universal UTG0247 Connector | MMB 7109 | MES     | Yes | No                              |
| Environmental Monitoring Probe                            | MMB 7118 | Both    | Yes | No                              |
| Power Distribution Unit                                   | MMB 7188 | MES     | Yes | No                              |
| Quantity 150 of #2124                                     | MMB 7204 | Support | Yes | No                              |
| Quantity 150 of #2125                                     | MMB 7205 | Support | Yes | No                              |
| Quantity 150 of #2126                                     | MMB 7206 | Support | Yes | No                              |
| Quantity 150 of #2127                                     | MMB 7207 | Support | Yes | No                              |
| Quantity 150 of #2128                                     | MMB 7208 | Support | Yes | No                              |
| Quantity 150 of #2138                                     | MMB 7213 | Support | Yes | No                              |
| SDI Software Pre-Install Indicator                        | MMB 7305 | Initial | N/A | NoI/O Drawer Mounting Enclosure |
|   | MMB 7314 | Both    | Yes | No                              |
| On/Off, 1GB-1Day, Memory Billing POWER7                   | MMB 7377 | Both    | Yes | No                              |
| Quantity 150 of #4327                                     | MMB 7509 | Support | Yes | No                              |
| Quantity 150 of #4328                                     | MMB 7510 | Support | Yes | No                              |
| Quantity 150 of #4329                                     | MMB 7511 | Support | Yes | No                              |



|   |     |      |         |     |    |
|---|-----|------|---------|-----|----|
| Quantity 150 of #5741   |     |      |         |     |    |
| Quantity 150 of #3676   | MMB | 7514 | Support | Yes | No |
| Quantity 150 of #3677   | MMB | 7517 | Support | Yes | No |
| Quantity 150 of #3678   | MMB | 7518 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Quantity 150 of #3586   | MMB | 7519 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Quantity 150 of #3587   | MMB | 7535 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Quantity 150 of #3658   | MMB | 7536 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Quantity 150 of #1884   | MMB | 7538 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Quantity 150 of #1888   | MMB | 7543 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Quantity 150 of #1890   | MMB | 7544 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Quantity 150 of #1909   | MMB | 7545 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Quantity 150 of #1885   | MMB | 7546 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Quantity 150 of #1886   | MMB | 7547 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Quantity 150 of #3647   | MMB | 7548 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Quantity 150 of #3648   | MMB | 7549 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Quantity 150 of #3649   | MMB | 7564 | Both    | Yes | No |
|   | MMB | 7565 | Both    | Yes | No |
| PROC COD UTILITY BILLING FOR FC 4980, 100 PROC-MINS             | MMB | 7642 | Both    | Yes | No |
| PROC COD UTILITY BILLING FOR FC 4980. 100 PROC-MINS, FOR IBM i  | MMB | 7643 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 1 PROC-DAY ON/OFF BILLING FOR FC 4980                           | MMB | 7644 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 1 PROC-DAY ON/OFF BILLING FOR FC 4980, FOR IBM i                | MMB | 7645 | Both    | Yes | No |
| PROC COD UTILITY BILLING FOR FC 4981, 100 PROC-MINS             | MMB | 7646 | Both    | Yes | No |
| PROC COD UTILITY BILLING FOR FC 4981, 100 PROC-MINS, FOR IBM i  | MMB | 7647 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 1 PROC-DAY ON/OFF BILLING FOR FC 4981                           | MMB | 7648 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 1 PROC-DAY ON/OFF BILLING FOR FC 4981, FOR IBM i                | MMB | 7649 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 2.0m Rack Side Attach Kit                                       | MMB | 7780 | Support | Yes | No |
| Ethernet Cable, 6M, Hardware Management Console to System Unit  | MMB | 7801 | Support | Yes | No |
| Ethernet Cable, 15m, Hardware Management Console to System Unit | MMB | 7802 | Both    | Yes | No |
| Side-by-Side for 1.8m Racks                                     | MMB | 7840 | Support | Yes | No |
| Ruggedize Rack Kit  | MMB | 7841 | Support | Yes | No |
| PCI Blind Swap Cassette Kit, Single wide Adapters, Type II      | MMB | 7862 | Support | Yes | No |
| PCI Blind Swap Cassette Kit, Double wide Adapters, Type II      | MMB | 7863 | MES     | Yes | No |
| PowerVM -Standard Edition                                       | MMB | 7942 | Both    | Yes | No |
| On/Off Processor Enablement                                     | MMB | 7951 | MES     | Yes | No |
| On/Off Memory Enablement  | MMB | 7954 | MES     | Yes | No |
| PowerVM - Enterprise Edition                                    | MMB | 7995 | Both    | Yes | No |
| 570 to MMA Advanced POWER Virtualization Carry Over Indicator   | MMB | 8018 | MES     | Yes | No |
| RJ-45 to DB-25 Converter Cable                                  | MMB | 8133 | Support | Yes | No |

|   |     |      |                 |         |     |
|---|-----|------|-----------------|---------|-----|
| Linux Software Preinstall                     | MMB | 8143 | Initial         | N/A     | No  |
| Linux Software Preinstall (Business Partners) | MMB | 8144 | Initial         | N/A     | No  |
| Activation of 1 GB DDR3 POWER7 Memory         | MMB | 8212 | Both            | Yes     | No  |
| Activation of 100 GB DDR3 POWER7 Memory       | MMB | 8213 | Both            | Yes     | No  |
| Power Cord Carry Over Indicator, #9800, Model | MMB | 8430 | Conversion Only | Support | Yes |
| Power Cord Carry Over Indicator, #9802, Model | MMB | 8431 | Conversion Only | Support | Yes |
| Power Cord Carry Over Indicator, #9820, Model | MMB | 8432 | Conversion Only | Support | Yes |
| Power Cord Carry Over Indicator, #9821, Model | MMB | 8433 | Conversion Only | Support | Yes |
| Power Cord Carry Over Indicator, #9825, Model | MMB | 8434 | Conversion Only | Support | Yes |
| Power Cord Carry Over Indicator, #9827, Model | MMB | 8435 | Conversion Only | Support | Yes |
| Power Cord Carry Over Indicator, #9828, Model | MMB | 8436 | Conversion Only | Support | Yes |
| Power Cord Carry Over Indicator, #9829, Model | MMB | 8437 | Conversion Only | Support | Yes |
| Power Cord Carry Over Indicator, #9830, Model | MMB | 8438 | Conversion Only | Support | Yes |
| Power Cord Carry Over Indicator, #9831, Model | MMB | 8439 | Conversion Only | Support | Yes |
| Power Cord Carry Over Indicator, #9833, Model | MMB | 8440 | Conversion Only | Support | Yes |
| Power Cord Carry Over Indicator, #9834, Model | MMB | 8441 | Conversion Only | Support | Yes |
| Base Customer Spec Plcmnt                     | MMB | 8453 | Initial         | N/A     | No  |
| Mouse - USB, with Keyboard Attachment Cable   | MMB | 8841 | Support         | Yes     | No  |
| USB Mouse                                     | MMB | 8845 | Both            | Yes     | No  |
| Order Routing Indicator- System Plant         | MMB | 9169 | Initial         | N/A     | No  |
| Language Group Specify - US English           | MMB | 9300 | Initial         | N/A     | No  |
| New AIX License Core Counter                  | MMB | 9440 | Initial         | N/A     | No  |
| New IBM i License Core Counter                | MMB | 9441 | Initial         | N/A     | No  |
| New Red Hat License Core Counter              | MMB | 9442 | Initial         | N/A     | No  |
| New SUSE License Core Counter                 | MMB | 9443 | Initial         | N/A     | No  |
| Other AIX License Core Counter                | MMB | 9444 | Initial         | N/A     | No  |
| Other Linux License Core Counter              | MMB | 9445 | Initial         | N/A     | No  |
| 3rd Party Linux License Core Counter          | MMB | 9446 | Initial         | N/A     | No  |
| VIOS Core Counter                             | MMB | 9447 | Initial         | N/A     | No  |
| Month Indicator                               | MMB | 9461 | Initial         | N/A     | No  |
| Day Indicator                                 | MMB | 9462 | Initial         | N/A     | No  |
| Hour Indicator                                | MMB | 9463 | Initial         | N/A     | No  |
| Minute Indicator                              | MMB | 9464 | Initial         | N/A     | No  |
| Qty Indicator                                 | MMB | 9465 | Initial         | N/A     | No  |
| Countable Member Indicator                    | MMB | 9466 | Initial         | N/A     | No  |
| Reserved Rack Space Indicator - 4U            | MMB | 9570 | Initial         | N/A     | No  |
| Language Group Specify - Dutch                | MMB | 9700 | Initial         | N/A     | No  |

|   |     |      |         |     |    |
|---|-----|------|---------|-----|----|
| Language Group Specify - French                       | MMB | 9703 | Initial | N/A | No |
| Language Group Specify - German                       | MMB | 9704 | Initial | N/A | No |
| Language Group Specify - Polish                       | MMB | 9705 | Initial | N/A | No |
| Language Group Specify - Norwegian                    | MMB | 9706 | Initial | N/A | No |
| Language Group Specify - Portuguese                   | MMB | 9707 | Initial | N/A | No |
| Language Group Specify - Spanish                      | MMB | 9708 | Initial | N/A | No |
| Language Group Specify - Italian                      | MMB | 9711 | Initial | N/A | No |
| Language Group Specify - Canadian French              | MMB | 9712 | Initial | N/A | No |
| Language Group Specify - Japanese                     | MMB | 9714 | Initial | N/A | No |
| Language Group Specify - Traditional Chinese (Taiwan) | MMB | 9715 | Initial | N/A | No |
| Language Group Specify - Korean                       | MMB | 9716 | Initial | N/A | No |
| Language Group Specify - Turkish                      | MMB | 9718 | Initial | N/A | No |
| Language Group Specify - Hungarian                    | MMB | 9719 | Initial | N/A | No |
| Language Group Specify - Slovakian                    | MMB | 9720 | Initial | N/A | No |
| Language Group Specify - Russian                      | MMB | 9721 | Initial | N/A | No |
| Language Group Specify - Simplified Chinese (PRC)     | MMB | 9722 | Initial | N/A | No |
| Language Group Specify - Czech                        | MMB | 9724 | Initial | N/A | No |
| Language Group Specify -- Romanian                    | MMB | 9725 | Initial | N/A | No |
| Language Group Specify - Croatian                     | MMB | 9726 | Initial | N/A | No |
| Language Group Specify -- Slovenian                   | MMB | 9727 | Initial | N/A | No |
| Language Group Specify - Brazilian Portuguese         | MMB | 9728 | Initial | N/A | No |
| Language Group Specify - Thai                         | MMB | 9729 | Initial | N/A | No |

| 30<br>Character<br>Description          | Machine<br>type | Model | Feature | HVLP List | 2Q-4Q10<br>Avg BMC |
|---|-----------------|-------|---------|-----------|--------------------|
| IBM 9117-<br>MMB                        | 9117            | MMB   | 0       | \$10,195  | \$13               |
| Specify<br>Code for<br>External<br>High | 9117            | MMB   | 0032    | \$680     | \$172              |
| Mirrored<br>System Disk<br>Level,       | 9117            | MMB   | 0040    | \$0       | \$0                |
| Device<br>Parity<br>Protection-<br>All  | 9117            | MMB   | 0041    | \$0       | \$0                |
| Mirrored<br>System Bus<br>Level, S      | 9117            | MMB   | 0043    | \$0       | \$0                |
| Device<br>Parity<br>RAID-6 All,<br>Sp   | 9117            | MMB   | 0047    | \$0       | \$0                |
| RISC-to-<br>RISC Data<br>Migration      | 9117            | MMB   | 0205    | \$0       | \$0                |
|   | 9117            | MMB   | 0265    | \$0       | \$0                |

|                                |      |     |      |       |       |
|--------------------------------|------|-----|------|-------|-------|
| AIX Partition Specify          |      |     |      |       |       |
| Linux Partition Specify        | 9117 | MMB | 0266 | \$0   | \$0   |
| IBM i Operating System Partiti | 9117 | MMB | 0267 | \$0   | \$0   |
| CSC Specify                    | 9117 | MMB | 0275 | \$0   | \$0   |
| Ext Tape Attached via #5736    | 9117 | MMB | 0290 | \$0   | \$0   |
| Specify Custom Data Protection | 9117 | MMB | 0296 | \$0   | \$0   |
| Specify EXP24 Attach via Exist | 9117 | MMB | 0302 | \$0   | \$0   |
| Mirrored Level System Specify  | 9117 | MMB | 0308 | \$0   | \$0   |
| RAID Hot Spare Specify         | 9117 | MMB | 0347 | \$0   | \$0   |
| V.24/EIA232 6.1m (20-Ft) PCI C | 9117 | MMB | 0348 | \$162 | \$20  |
| V.24/EIA232 15.2m (50-Ft) PCI  | 9117 | MMB | 0349 | \$229 | \$20  |
| V.35 6.1m (20-Ft) PCI Cable    | 9117 | MMB | 0353 | \$162 | \$19  |
| V.35 15.2m (50-Ft) PCI Cable   | 9117 | MMB | 0354 | \$229 | \$50  |
| V.36 6.1m (20-Ft) PCI Cable    | 9117 | MMB | 0356 | \$164 | \$50  |
| X.21 6.1m (20-Ft) PCI Cable    | 9117 | MMB | 0359 | \$486 | \$126 |
| X.21 15.2m (50-Ft) PCI Cable   | 9117 | MMB | 0360 | \$229 | \$50  |
| V.24/EIA232 (80-Ft) PCI Cable  | 9117 | MMB | 0365 | \$262 | \$50  |
| UPS Factory Integration Specif | 9117 | MMB | 0373 | \$0   | \$0   |
| HMC Factory Integration Specif | 9117 | MMB | 0374 | \$0   | \$0   |
| Display Factory Integration Sp | 9117 | MMB | 0375 | \$0   | \$0   |
| Reserve Rack Space for UPS     | 9117 | MMB | 0376 | \$0   | \$0   |
| Reserve Rack Space for HMC     | 9117 | MMB | 0377 | \$0   | \$0   |

|                                |      |     |      |         |         |
|--------------------------------|------|-----|------|---------|---------|
| Reserve Rack Space for Display | 9117 | MMB | 0378 | \$0     | \$0     |
| MMA/MMB/MHB upgrade indicator  | 9117 | MMB | 0397 | \$0     | \$0     |
| SSD Placement Indicator - CEC  | 9117 | MMB | 0462 | \$0     | \$0     |
| SSD Placement Indicator (5802/ | 9117 | MMB | 0463 | \$0     | \$0     |
| SSD Placement Indicator - 5886 | 9117 | MMB | 0464 | \$0     | \$0     |
| 19 inch, 1.8 meter high rack   | 9117 | MMB | 0551 | \$3,463 | \$1,238 |
| 19 inch, 2.0 meter high rack   | 9117 | MMB | 0553 | \$4,696 | \$1,272 |
| 19 inch, 1.3 meter high rack   | 9117 | MMB | 0555 | \$2,592 | \$735   |
| IBM i 6.1 with 6.1.1 Machine C | 9117 | MMB | 0566 | \$0     | \$0     |
| Rack Filler Panel Kit          | 9117 | MMB | 0599 | \$97    | \$17    |
| Load Source Not in CEC         | 9117 | MMB | 0719 | \$0     | \$0     |
| Specify Load Source in #5786   | 9117 | MMB | 0725 | \$0     | \$0     |
| Specify Load Source in #5802/5 | 9117 | MMB | 0726 | \$0     | \$0     |
| Specify #5886 Load Source plac | 9117 | MMB | 0727 | \$0     | \$0     |
| #4327 Load Source              | 9117 | MMB | 0835 | \$0     | \$0     |
| Specify #4328 Load Source      | 9117 | MMB | 0836 | \$0     | \$0     |
| Specify SAN Load Source        | 9117 | MMB | 0837 | \$0     | \$0     |
| Specify #3676 Load Source      | 9117 | MMB | 0838 | \$0     | \$0     |
| Specify #3677 Load Source      | 9117 | MMB | 0839 | \$0     | \$0     |
| Specify #3678 Load Source      | 9117 | MMB | 0840 | \$0     | \$0     |
| Specify #4329 Load Source      | 9117 | MMB | 0841 | \$0     | \$0     |
| Specify #3658 Load Source      | 9117 | MMB | 0844 | \$0     | \$0     |

|                                |      |     |      |       |       |
|--------------------------------|------|-----|------|-------|-------|
| #1884 Load Source Specify      | 9117 | MMB | 0851 | \$0   | \$0   |
| #1888 Load Source Specify      | 9117 | MMB | 0853 | \$0   | \$0   |
| #1909 Load Source Specify      | 9117 | MMB | 0854 | \$0   | \$0   |
| #3587 Load Source Specify      | 9117 | MMB | 0855 | \$0   | \$0   |
| US TAA Compliance Indicator    | 9117 | MMB | 0983 | \$0   | \$0   |
| Modem Cable - US/Canada and Ge | 9117 | MMB | 1025 | \$17  | \$6   |
| USB External Docking Station f | 9117 | MMB | 1104 | \$361 | \$111 |
| USB 160 GB Removable Disk Driv | 9117 | MMB | 1106 | \$413 | \$90  |
| USB 500 GB Removable Disk Driv | 9117 | MMB | 1107 | \$928 | \$171 |
| Decline Electronic Service Age | 9117 | MMB | 1120 | \$0   | \$0   |
| 200V 16A 4.3m (14-Ft) TL Line  | 9117 | MMB | 1406 | \$0   | \$18  |
| 125V 4.3m (14-Ft) Line Cord    | 9117 | MMB | 1413 | \$0   | \$18  |
| 200V 1.8m (6-Ft) Locking Line  | 9117 | MMB | 1414 | \$0   | \$18  |
| 200V 1.8m (6-Ft) Watertight Li | 9117 | MMB | 1415 | \$0   | \$18  |
| 200V 4.3m (14-Ft) Locking Line | 9117 | MMB | 1416 | \$0   | \$18  |
| 200V 4.3m (14-Ft) Watertight L | 9117 | MMB | 1417 | \$0   | \$18  |
| 4.3m 200V/16A Power Cord S. Af | 9117 | MMB | 1418 | \$18  | \$3   |
| 4.3m 200V/16A Power Cord Israe | 9117 | MMB | 1419 | \$18  | \$3   |
| 4.3m 200V/16A Power Cord EU/As | 9117 | MMB | 1420 | \$18  | \$3   |
| 4.3m 200V/16A Power Cord CH/DK | 9117 | MMB | 1421 | \$18  | \$14  |

|  |      |     |      |       |       |
|--|------|-----|------|-------|-------|
| 200V 1.8m<br>(6-Ft)<br>Locking Line      | 9117 | MMB | 1424 | \$0   | \$18  |
| 200V 1.8m<br>(6-Ft)<br>Watertight<br>Li  | 9117 | MMB | 1425 | \$0   | \$18  |
| 200V 4.3m<br>(14-Ft)<br>Locking Line     | 9117 | MMB | 1426 | \$0   | \$18  |
| 200V 4.3m<br>(14-Ft)<br>Watertight L     | 9117 | MMB | 1427 | \$0   | \$18  |
| 4.3m<br>200V/10A<br>Power Cord<br>EU/As  | 9117 | MMB | 1439 | \$18  | \$3   |
| 4.3m<br>200V/10A<br>Power Cord<br>Denma  | 9117 | MMB | 1440 | \$18  | \$18  |
| 4.3m<br>200V/10A<br>Power Cord<br>S. Af  | 9117 | MMB | 1441 | \$18  | \$2   |
| 4.3m<br>200V/10A<br>Power Cord<br>Swiss  | 9117 | MMB | 1442 | \$18  | \$18  |
| 4.3m<br>200V/10A<br>Power Cord<br>UK     | 9117 | MMB | 1443 | \$18  | \$18  |
| 4.3m<br>200V/10A<br>Power Cord<br>Israe  | 9117 | MMB | 1445 | \$18  | \$18  |
| 4.3m<br>200V/32A<br>Power Cord<br>EU 1-  | 9117 | MMB | 1449 | \$314 | \$18  |
| 4.3m<br>200V/16A<br>Power Cord<br>EU 2-  | 9117 | MMB | 1450 | \$18  | \$18  |
| 200V (6-Ft)<br>1.8m Line<br>Cord         | 9117 | MMB | 1451 | \$52  | \$2   |
| 200V (14-<br>Ft) 4.3m<br>Line Cord       | 9117 | MMB | 1452 | \$52  | \$4   |
| 200V (6-<br>Ft) 1.8m<br>Locking Line     | 9117 | MMB | 1453 | \$52  | \$33  |
| 200V 12A<br>(14-Ft)<br>4.3m TL<br>Line   | 9117 | MMB | 1454 | \$262 | \$17  |
| 200V (6-<br>Ft) 1.8m<br>Watertight<br>Li | 9117 | MMB | 1455 | \$262 | \$93  |
| 200V (14-<br>Ft) 4.3m<br>Watertight L    | 9117 | MMB | 1456 | \$262 | \$261 |
| 200V (6-Ft)<br>1.8m Upper<br>Line Co     | 9117 | MMB | 1457 | \$0   | \$18  |

|   |      |     |      |         |       |
|---|------|-----|------|---------|-------|
| 200V (6-Ft)<br>1.8m Upper<br>Locking  | 9117 | MMB | 1458 | \$0     | \$25  |
| 200V (6-Ft)<br>1.8m Upper<br>Locking  | 9117 | MMB | 1459 | \$262   | \$126 |
| 30m SPCN<br>Cable   | 9117 | MMB | 1466 | \$0     | \$72  |
| 4.3m<br>200V/12A<br>Pwr Cd UK   | 9117 | MMB | 1476 | \$18    | \$3   |
| 4.3m<br>200V/16A<br>Pwr Cd  | 9117 | MMB | 1477 | \$262   | \$25  |
| Integrated,<br>4 Port- 1Gb<br>Virtua  | 9117 | MMB | 1803 | \$699   | \$94  |
| Integrated,<br>4 Port<br>(2x1Gb and<br>GX++ Dual-<br>port IB<br>Adapter     | 9117 | MMB | 1804 | \$3,950 | \$381 |
| Integrated,<br>4 Port<br>(2x1Gb and<br>SAS Cable<br>for triple<br>split DAS | 9117 | MMB | 1808 | \$1,499 | \$364 |
| Integrated,<br>4 Port<br>(2x1Gb and<br>SAS Cable<br>for dual<br>RAID with e | 9117 | MMB | 1813 | \$2,100 | \$167 |
| 1.5 Meter<br>12X to 4X<br>Channel Co  | 9117 | MMB | 1815 | \$250   | \$50  |
| 0.6 Meter<br>12X Cable  | 9117 | MMB | 1819 | \$250   | \$50  |
| 1.5 Meter<br>12X cable  | 9117 | MMB | 1828 | \$393   | \$90  |
| 8.0 Meter<br>12X Cable  | 9117 | MMB | 1829 | \$459   | \$30  |
| 3.0 Meter<br>12X Cable  | 9117 | MMB | 1830 | \$524   | \$39  |
| 3 Meter<br>12X to 4X<br>Channel<br>Conv                                     | 9117 | MMB | 1834 | \$949   | \$183 |
| 10 Meter<br>12X to 4X<br>Channel<br>Con                                     | 9117 | MMB | 1840 | \$623   | \$120 |
| Operator<br>Panel   | 9117 | MMB | 1841 | \$492   | \$101 |
| 10 Meter<br>12X to 4X<br>Enhanced<br>Ch                                     | 9117 | MMB | 1842 | \$794   | \$167 |
| 0.6 Meter<br>12X DDR<br>Cable   | 9117 | MMB | 1853 | \$1,000 | \$106 |
| 1.5 Meter<br>12X DDR<br>Cable   | 9117 | MMB | 1854 | \$786   | \$221 |
| 8.0 Meter<br>12X DDR<br>Cable   | 9117 | MMB | 1861 | \$459   | \$30  |
| 3.0 Meter<br>12X DDR<br>Cable   | 9117 | MMB | 1862 | \$524   | \$39  |
|   | 9117 | MMB | 1864 | \$949   | \$170 |
|   | 9117 | MMB | 1865 | \$623   | \$53  |



|   |      |     |      |           |          |
|---|------|-----|------|-----------|----------|
| 146.8GB<br>10K RPM<br>SAS SFF<br>Disk D | 9117 | MMB | 1882 | \$852     | \$108    |
| 73.4 GB<br>15K RPM<br>SAS SFF<br>Disk D | 9117 | MMB | 1883 | \$652     | \$122    |
| 69.7 GB<br>15K RPM<br>SAS SFF<br>Disk D | 9117 | MMB | 1884 | \$652     | \$122    |
| 300GB 10K<br>RPM SFF<br>SAS Disk<br>Dri | 9117 | MMB | 1885 | \$1,376   | \$162    |
| 146GB 15K<br>RPM SFF<br>SAS Disk<br>Dri | 9117 | MMB | 1886 | \$1,045   | \$188    |
| 139GB 15K<br>RPM SFF<br>SAS Disk<br>Dri | 9117 | MMB | 1888 | \$1,045   | \$188    |
| 69GB SFF<br>SAS Solid<br>State Drive    | 9117 | MMB | 1890 | \$6,811   | \$3,625  |
| Quantity<br>150 of<br>#1883             | 9117 | MMB | 1891 | \$97,800  | \$18,301 |
| Quantity<br>150 of<br>#1882             | 9117 | MMB | 1899 | \$127,800 | \$16,174 |
| 69GB SFF<br>SAS Solid<br>State Drive    | 9117 | MMB | 1909 | \$6,811   | \$3,625  |
| PCI-X<br>DDR Dual<br>Channel<br>Ultra32 | 9117 | MMB | 1912 | \$769     | \$135    |
| Converter<br>Cable,<br>VHDCI to P,<br>M | 9117 | MMB | 2118 | \$66      | \$21     |
| Ultra 320<br>SCSI Cable<br>1 Meter      | 9117 | MMB | 2124 | \$163     | \$19     |
| Ultra 320<br>SCSI Cable<br>3 Meter      | 9117 | MMB | 2125 | \$183     | \$23     |
| Ultra 320<br>SCSI Cable<br>5 Meter      | 9117 | MMB | 2126 | \$204     | \$37     |
| Ultra 320<br>SCSI Cable<br>10 Meter     | 9117 | MMB | 2127 | \$275     | \$48     |
| Ultra 320<br>SCSI Cable<br>20 Meter     | 9117 | MMB | 2128 | \$432     | \$79     |
| 0.55 Meter<br>Ultra 320<br>SCSI Cabl    | 9117 | MMB | 2138 | \$100     | \$17     |
| Primary OS<br>- IBM i                   | 9117 | MMB | 2145 | \$0       | \$0      |
| Primary OS<br>- AIX                     | 9117 | MMB | 2146 | \$0       | \$0      |
| Primary OS<br>- Linux                   | 9117 | MMB | 2147 | \$0       | \$0      |

|  |      |     |      |         |         |
|--|------|-----|------|---------|---------|
| 2M LC-SC<br>50 Micron<br>Fiber Conve     | 9117 | MMB | 2456 | \$108   | \$11    |
| 2M LC-SC<br>62.5 Micron<br>Fiber Con     | 9117 | MMB | 2459 | \$108   | \$17    |
| 4 port<br>USB PCIe<br>Adapter            | 9117 | MMB | 2728 | \$197   | \$54    |
| 2-Port USB<br>PCI Adapter                | 9117 | MMB | 2738 | \$59    | \$15    |
| POWER<br>GXT135P<br>Graphics<br>Acceler  | 9117 | MMB | 2849 | \$449   | \$92    |
| ARTIC960Hx<br>4-Port<br>EIA-232<br>Cabl  | 9117 | MMB | 2861 | \$469   | \$154   |
| ARTIC960Hx<br>4-Port X.21<br>Cable       | 9117 | MMB | 2863 | \$552   | \$158   |
| ARTIC960Hx<br>4-Port V.35<br>(DTE) C     | 9117 | MMB | 2864 | \$926   | \$290   |
| PCIe 2-Line<br>WAN w/<br>Modem           | 9117 | MMB | 2893 | \$758   | \$143   |
| 3M<br>Asynchronous<br>Terminal/<br>Print | 9117 | MMB | 2934 | \$48    | \$7     |
| Asynchronous<br>Cable<br>EIA-232/V.2     | 9117 | MMB | 2936 | \$80    | \$20    |
| 8-Port<br>Asynchronous<br>Adapter EI     | 9117 | MMB | 2943 | \$1,538 | \$339   |
| IBM<br>ARTIC960Hx<br>4-Port<br>Multipro  | 9117 | MMB | 2947 | \$3,998 | \$1,277 |
| Cable,<br>V.24 /<br>EIA-232              | 9117 | MMB | 2951 | \$193   | \$40    |
| Cable, V.35                              | 9117 | MMB | 2952 | \$353   | \$66    |
| Cable,<br>V.36 /<br>EIA-499              | 9117 | MMB | 2953 | \$281   | \$44    |
| Cable, X.21                              | 9117 | MMB | 2954 | \$193   | \$35    |
| 2-Port<br>Multiprotocol<br>PCI Adapt     | 9117 | MMB | 2962 | \$2,205 | \$419   |
| Serial-to-<br>Serial Port<br>Cable fo    | 9117 | MMB | 3124 | \$87    | \$15    |
| Serial-to-<br>Serial Port<br>Cable fo    | 9117 | MMB | 3125 | \$87    | \$19    |
| 73.4 GB<br>15,000 RPM<br>Ultra320 SC     | 9117 | MMB | 3278 | \$659   | \$170   |
| 146.8 GB<br>15,000 RPM<br>Ultra320 S     | 9117 | MMB | 3279 | \$1,285 | \$205   |
| 300 GB 15K<br>RPM SCSI<br>Disk Drive     | 9117 | MMB | 3585 | \$1,999 | \$350   |

|                                |      |     |      |         |         |
|--------------------------------|------|-----|------|---------|---------|
| 69GB 3.5 SAS Sol St Dr         | 9117 | MMB | 3586 | \$6,811 | \$3,623 |
| 69GB 3.5 SAS Sol St Dr         | 9117 | MMB | 3587 | \$6,811 | \$3,639 |
| Widescreen LCD Monitor         | 9117 | MMB | 3632 | \$1,308 | \$314   |
| T210 Flat-Panel Monitor        | 9117 | MMB | 3635 | \$0     | \$3,124 |
| IBM T541H / L150p 15 TFT Color | 9117 | MMB | 3637 | \$538   | \$234   |
| IBM ThinkVision L170p Flat Pan | 9117 | MMB | 3639 | \$829   | \$235   |
| ThinkVision L171p Flat Panel M | 9117 | MMB | 3640 | \$768   | \$367   |
| IBM T115 Flat Pan Mon          | 9117 | MMB | 3641 | \$740   | \$198   |
| ThinkVision L191p Fl Pan Mon   | 9117 | MMB | 3642 | \$900   | \$489   |
| IBM T120 Flat Panel Monitor    | 9117 | MMB | 3643 | \$1,754 | \$392   |
| IBM T119 Flat Panel Monitor    | 9117 | MMB | 3644 | \$1,119 | \$175   |
| IBM T117 Flat Panel Monitor    | 9117 | MMB | 3645 | \$926   | \$165   |
| 73GB 15K RPM SAS Disk Drive    | 9117 | MMB | 3646 | \$659   | \$126   |
| 146GB 15K RPM SAS Disk Drive   | 9117 | MMB | 3647 | \$652   | \$123   |
| 300GB 15K RPM SAS Disk Drive   | 9117 | MMB | 3648 | \$1,507 | \$159   |
| 450GB 15K RPM SAS Disk Drive   | 9117 | MMB | 3649 | \$2,094 | \$231   |
| SAS Cable (EE) Drawer to Drawe | 9117 | MMB | 3652 | \$66    | \$13    |
| SAS Cable (EE) Drawer to Drawe | 9117 | MMB | 3653 | \$92    | \$18    |
| SAS Cable (EE) Drawer to Drawe | 9117 | MMB | 3654 | \$158   | \$31    |
| 428GB 15K RPM SAS Disk Drive   | 9117 | MMB | 3658 | \$2,094 | \$232   |
| SAS Cable (X) Adapter to SAS E | 9117 | MMB | 3661 | \$197   | \$37    |
| SAS Cable (X) Adapter to SAS E | 9117 | MMB | 3662 | \$394   | \$83    |
| SAS Cable (X) Adapter to SAS E | 9117 | MMB | 3663 | \$800   | \$273   |

|                                |      |     |      |         |       |
|--------------------------------|------|-----|------|---------|-------|
| Serv Interface Cable- 2, 3, an | 9117 | MMB | 3671 | \$2,000 | \$232 |
| Serv Interface Cable- 3 and 4  | 9117 | MMB | 3672 | \$3,000 | \$311 |
| Serv Interface Cable- 4 Enclos | 9117 | MMB | 3673 | \$4,000 | \$437 |
| 39.7GB 15K RPM SAS DISK DR     | 9117 | MMB | 3676 | \$659   | \$126 |
| 139.5GB 15K RPM SAS DISK D     | 9117 | MMB | 3677 | \$652   | \$124 |
| 283.7GB 15k rpm SAS Disk Drive | 9117 | MMB | 3678 | \$1,507 | \$160 |
| SAS Cable (AI)- Adapter to Int | 9117 | MMB | 3679 | \$69    | \$13  |
| 3M SAS CABLE, ADPTR TO ADPTR ( | 9117 | MMB | 3681 | \$99    | \$20  |
| 6M SAS CABLE, ADPTR TO ADPTR ( | 9117 | MMB | 3682 | \$197   | \$42  |
| SAS Cable (AE) Adapter to Encl | 9117 | MMB | 3684 | \$197   | \$19  |
| SAS Cable (AE) Adapter to Encl | 9117 | MMB | 3685 | \$394   | \$31  |
| SAS Cable (YI) System to SAS E | 9117 | MMB | 3686 | \$118   | \$23  |
| SAS Cable (YI) System to SAS E | 9117 | MMB | 3687 | \$144   | \$25  |
| SAS Cable (AT) 0.6 Meter       | 9117 | MMB | 3688 | \$118   | \$26  |
| SAS Cable (YO) Adapter to SAS  | 9117 | MMB | 3691 | \$118   | \$23  |
| SAS Cable (YO) Adapter to SAS  | 9117 | MMB | 3692 | \$144   | \$25  |
| SAS Cable (YO) Adapter to SAS  | 9117 | MMB | 3693 | \$197   | \$40  |
| SAS Cable (YO) Adapter to SAS  | 9117 | MMB | 3694 | \$692   | \$161 |
| Processor Cable, Two-Drawer Sy | 9117 | MMB | 3711 | \$4,000 | \$402 |

|                                 |      |     |      |          |         |
|---------------------------------|------|-----|------|----------|---------|
| Processor Cable, Two, Three or  | 9117 | MMB | 3712 | \$5,000  | \$391   |
| Processor Cable, Three or Four  | 9117 | MMB | 3713 | \$10,000 | \$1,136 |
| Processor Cable, Four-Drawer S  | 9117 | MMB | 3714 | \$12,000 | \$2,229 |
| 0.3M Serial Port Converter Cab  | 9117 | MMB | 3925 | \$28     | \$2     |
| Asynch Printer/ Terminal Cable, | 9117 | MMB | 3926 | \$191    | \$66    |
| Serial Port Null Modem Cable,   | 9117 | MMB | 3927 | \$87     | \$12    |
| Serial Port Null Modem Cable,   | 9117 | MMB | 3928 | \$87     | \$16    |
| 1.8 M (6-ft) Extender Cable fo  | 9117 | MMB | 4242 | \$108    | \$11    |
| Extender Cable - USB Keyboards  | 9117 | MMB | 4256 | \$55     | \$2     |
| VGA to DVI Connection Converte  | 9117 | MMB | 4276 | \$10     | \$2     |
| 70.56GB 15k rpm Disk Unit       | 9117 | MMB | 4327 | \$999    | \$169   |
| 141.12GB 15k rpm Disk Unit      | 9117 | MMB | 4328 | \$1,285  | \$206   |
| 282.25GB 15k rpm Disk Unit      | 9117 | MMB | 4329 | \$2,799  | \$350   |
| Rack Indicator-Not Factory In   | 9117 | MMB | 4650 | \$0      | \$0     |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #1         | 9117 | MMB | 4651 | \$0      | \$0     |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #2         | 9117 | MMB | 4652 | \$0      | \$0     |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #3         | 9117 | MMB | 4653 | \$0      | \$0     |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #4         | 9117 | MMB | 4654 | \$0      | \$0     |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #5         | 9117 | MMB | 4655 | \$0      | \$0     |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #6         | 9117 | MMB | 4656 | \$0      | \$0     |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #7         | 9117 | MMB | 4657 | \$0      | \$0     |

|                                 |      |     |      |           |         |
|---------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|---------|
| Rack Indicator, Rack #8         | 9117 | MMB | 4658 | \$0       | \$0     |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #9         | 9117 | MMB | 4659 | \$0       | \$0     |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #10        | 9117 | MMB | 4660 | \$0       | \$0     |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #11        | 9117 | MMB | 4661 | \$0       | \$0     |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #12        | 9117 | MMB | 4662 | \$0       | \$0     |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #13        | 9117 | MMB | 4663 | \$0       | \$0     |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #14        | 9117 | MMB | 4664 | \$0       | \$0     |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #15        | 9117 | MMB | 4665 | \$0       | \$0     |
| Rack Indicator, Rack #16        | 9117 | MMB | 4666 | \$0       | \$0     |
| PCI-X Cryptographic Coprocessor | 9117 | MMB | 4764 | \$11,789  | \$2,685 |
| POWER ACTIVE MEMORY EXPAN       | 9117 | MMB | 4791 | \$6,900   | \$0     |
| CBU SPECIFY                     | 9117 | MMB | 4891 | \$0       | \$0     |
| 3.5 GHz Proc Card, 0/12 Core P  | 9117 | MMB | 4980 | \$17,329  | \$6,759 |
| 3.1 GHz Proc Card, 0/16 Core P  | 9117 | MMB | 4981 | \$9,689   | \$6,914 |
| Single 5250 Enterprise Enablem  | 9117 | MMB | 4992 | \$50,000  | \$0     |
| Full 5250 Enterprise Enablemen  | 9117 | MMB | 4997 | \$200,000 | \$0     |
| Software Preload Required       | 9117 | MMB | 5000 | \$0       | \$0     |
| Custom Service Specify, Off-Si  | 9117 | MMB | 5001 | \$0       | \$0     |
| Customer Solution Center - Roc  | 9117 | MMB | 5002 | \$0       | \$0     |
| Power Dist Unit 1 Phase NEMA    | 9117 | MMB | 5160 | \$1,309   | \$400   |
| Power Dist Unit 1 Phase IEC     | 9117 | MMB | 5161 | \$1,309   | \$400   |
| Power Dist Unit 2 of 3 Phase    | 9117 | MMB | 5162 | \$1,309   | \$400   |

|  |      |     |      |          |          |
|--|------|-----|------|----------|----------|
| Power Dist<br>Unit - 3<br>Phase            | 9117 | MMB | 5163 | \$1,309  | \$400    |
| One<br>Processor<br>Activation<br>for P    | 9117 | MMB | 5459 | \$5,708  | \$0      |
| One<br>Processor<br>Activation<br>for P    | 9117 | MMB | 5468 | \$2,490  | \$0      |
| RFID<br>TAGS FOR<br>SERVERS,<br>BLADES,    | 9117 | MMB | 5524 | \$27     | \$2      |
| Sys Console<br>On HMC                      | 9117 | MMB | 5550 | \$0      | \$0      |
| Sys<br>Console-<br>Ethernet No<br>IOP      | 9117 | MMB | 5553 | \$0      | \$0      |
| 0/32GB<br>DDR3<br>Memory<br>(4X8GB)<br>DIM | 9117 | MMB | 5600 | \$1,960  | \$2,122  |
| 0/64GB<br>DDR3<br>Memory<br>(4X16GB)<br>DI | 9117 | MMB | 5601 | \$7,720  | \$5,584  |
| 0/128GB<br>DDR3<br>Memory<br>(4X32GB) D    | 9117 | MMB | 5602 | \$15,440 | \$13,412 |
| System<br>AC Power<br>Supply,<br>1725 W    | 9117 | MMB | 5632 | \$1,502  | \$154    |
| Blind Swap<br>Type III<br>Cassette-        | 9117 | MMB | 5646 | \$49     | \$8      |
| Standard<br>Slot                           | 9117 | MMB | 5647 | \$49     | \$8      |
| Disk/Media<br>Backplane                    | 9117 | MMB | 5652 | \$4,000  | \$727    |
| System CEC<br>Enclosure<br>with IBM        | 9117 | MMB | 5659 | \$12,000 | \$2,126  |
| 175MB<br>Cache RAID<br>Battery<br>Card     | 9117 | MMB | 5662 | \$2,500  | \$192    |
| Service<br>Processor                       | 9117 | MMB | 5664 | \$4,000  | \$403    |
| FSP/<br>Clock Pass<br>Through<br>Card      | 9117 | MMB | 5665 | \$900    | \$156    |
| System CEC<br>Enclosure<br>with OEM        | 9117 | MMB | 5669 | \$12,000 | \$2,125  |
| IBM Gigabit<br>Ethernet-SX<br>PCI-X        | 9117 | MMB | 5700 | \$1,142  | \$190    |
| IBM<br>10/100/1000<br>Base-TX<br>Ethern    | 9117 | MMB | 5701 | \$699    | \$69     |

|   |      |     |      |          |         |
|---|------|-----|------|----------|---------|
| IBM 2-Port<br>10/100/1000<br>Base-TX    | 9117 | MMB | 5706 | \$989    | \$105   |
| 10Gb FCoE<br>PCIe Dual<br>Port Adapt    | 9117 | MMB | 5708 | \$5,441  | \$926   |
| 1 Gigabit<br>iSCSI TOE<br>PCI-X on C    | 9117 | MMB | 5713 | \$1,179  | \$286   |
| 1 Gigabit<br>iSCSI TOE<br>PCI-X on O    | 9117 | MMB | 5714 | \$1,853  | \$460   |
| 2 Gigabit<br>Fibre<br>Channel<br>PCI-X  | 9117 | MMB | 5716 | \$1,999  | \$515   |
| 4-Port<br>10/100/1000<br>Base-TX PCI    | 9117 | MMB | 5717 | \$1,087  | \$207   |
| 10 Gb<br>Ethernet-SR<br>PCI-X 2.0<br>DD | 9117 | MMB | 5721 | \$6,276  | \$1,699 |
| 10 Gb<br>Ethernet-LR<br>PCI-X 2.0<br>DD | 9117 | MMB | 5722 | \$10,587 | \$2,285 |
| 2-Port<br>Asynchronous<br>EIA-232 PC    | 9117 | MMB | 5723 | \$171    | \$53    |
| 10 Gigabit<br>Ethernet-<br>CX4 PCI Ex   | 9117 | MMB | 5732 | \$4,749  | \$572   |
| 8 Gigabit<br>PCI Express<br>Dual Por    | 9117 | MMB | 5735 | \$4,583  | \$610   |
| PCI-X<br>DDR Dual<br>Channel<br>Ultra32 | 9117 | MMB | 5736 | \$769    | \$135   |
| 4-Port<br>10/100/1000<br>Base-TX PCI    | 9117 | MMB | 5740 | \$1,099  | \$255   |
| IBM Single<br>Bus Ultra<br>320 SCSI     | 9117 | MMB | 5741 | \$654    | \$135   |
| IBM Dual<br>Bus Ultra<br>320 SCSI<br>Re | 9117 | MMB | 5742 | \$1,307  | \$179   |
| POWER<br>GXT145<br>PCI Express<br>Graph | 9117 | MMB | 5748 | \$496    | \$113   |
| 4Gbps Fibre<br>Channel (2-<br>Port)     | 9117 | MMB | 5749 | \$3,273  | \$432   |
| 4 GB Single-<br>Port Fibre<br>Channel   | 9117 | MMB | 5758 | \$1,999  | \$317   |
| 4 Gb Dual-<br>Port Fibre<br>Channel P   | 9117 | MMB | 5759 | \$3,273  | \$432   |
| SATA<br>Slimline<br>DVD-RAM<br>Drive    | 9117 | MMB | 5762 | \$392    | \$50    |



|   |      |     |      |          |         |
|---|------|-----|------|----------|---------|
| 2-Port<br>10/100/1000<br>Base-TX Eth    | 9117 | MMB | 5767 | \$692    | \$77    |
| 2-Port<br>Gigabit<br>Ethernet-SX<br>PCI | 9117 | MMB | 5768 | \$1,731  | \$222   |
| 10 Gigabit<br>Ethernet-SR<br>PCI Exp    | 9117 | MMB | 5769 | \$5,244  | \$774   |
| 10 Gigabit<br>Ethernet-LR<br>PCI Exp    | 9117 | MMB | 5772 | \$6,211  | \$1,046 |
| Adapter                                 | 9117 | MMB | 5773 | \$1,977  | \$317   |
| 4 Gigabit<br>PCI Express<br>Dual Por    | 9117 | MMB | 5774 | \$3,273  | \$432   |
| PCI-X<br>EXP24<br>Ctl-1.5GB<br>No IOP   | 9117 | MMB | 5782 | \$11,077 | \$876   |
| 4 Port Async<br>EIA-232<br>PCIe Adap    | 9117 | MMB | 5785 | \$915    | \$227   |
| TotalStorage<br>EXP24 Disk<br>Dwr       | 9117 | MMB | 5786 | \$7,125  | \$1,334 |
| PCI-<br>DDR 12X<br>Expansion<br>Drawer  | 9117 | MMB | 5796 | \$6,477  | \$1,268 |
| 12X I/O<br>Drawer<br>PCIe, SFF<br>disk  | 9117 | MMB | 5802 | \$14,277 | \$4,225 |
| 12X I/O<br>Drawer<br>PCIe, No<br>Disk   | 9117 | MMB | 5877 | \$12,968 | \$3,171 |
| EXP 12S<br>Expansion<br>Drawer          | 9117 | MMB | 5886 | \$5,894  | \$1,529 |
| PCI-X DDR<br>Dual -x4<br>SAS Adapter    | 9117 | MMB | 5900 | \$777    | \$200   |
| PCIe Dual-<br>x4 SAS<br>Adapter         | 9117 | MMB | 5901 | \$982    | \$166   |
| PCI-X DDR<br>Dual - x4<br>3Gb SAS RA    | 9117 | MMB | 5902 | \$2,475  | \$333   |
| PCIe 380MB<br>Cache Dual<br>- x4 3Gb    | 9117 | MMB | 5903 | \$2,880  | \$492   |
| PCI-X DDR<br>1.5GB<br>Cache SAS<br>RAID | 9117 | MMB | 5908 | \$11,134 | \$755   |
| PCI-X DDR<br>Dual - x4<br>SAS Adapte    | 9117 | MMB | 5912 | \$1,080  | \$138   |
| Non-paired<br>SAS RAID<br>indicator     | 9117 | MMB | 5922 | \$0      | \$0     |
| Non-paired<br>PCIe SAS<br>RAID Indic    | 9117 | MMB | 5923 | \$0      | \$0     |

|                                |      |     |      |       |      |
|--------------------------------|------|-----|------|-------|------|
| Full Width Keyboard -- USB, US | 9117 | MMB | 5951 | \$108 | \$13 |
| Full Width Keyboard -- USB, Fr | 9117 | MMB | 5952 | \$108 | \$13 |
| Full Width Keyboard -- USB, It | 9117 | MMB | 5953 | \$108 | \$13 |
| Full Width Keyboard -- USB, Ge | 9117 | MMB | 5954 | \$108 | \$13 |
| Full Width Keyboard -- USB, UK | 9117 | MMB | 5955 | \$108 | \$13 |
| Full Width Keyboard -- USB, Sp | 9117 | MMB | 5956 | \$108 | \$13 |
| Full Width Keyboard -- USB, Ja | 9117 | MMB | 5957 | \$108 | \$14 |
| Full Width Keyboard -- USB, Br | 9117 | MMB | 5958 | \$108 | \$14 |
| Full Width Keyboard -- USB, Hu | 9117 | MMB | 5959 | \$108 | \$20 |
| Full Width Keyboard -- USB, Ko | 9117 | MMB | 5960 | \$108 | \$14 |
| Full Width Keyboard -- USB, Ch | 9117 | MMB | 5961 | \$108 | \$13 |
| Full Width Keyboard -- USB, Fr | 9117 | MMB | 5962 | \$108 | \$13 |
| Full Width Keyboard -- USB, Be | 9117 | MMB | 5964 | \$108 | \$20 |
| Full Width Keyboard -- USB, Sw | 9117 | MMB | 5965 | \$108 | \$13 |
| Full Width Keyboard -- USB, Da | 9117 | MMB | 5966 | \$108 | \$18 |
| Full Width Keyboard -- USB, Bu | 9117 | MMB | 5967 | \$108 | \$18 |
| Full Width Keyboard -- USB, Sw | 9117 | MMB | 5968 | \$108 | \$13 |
| Full Width Keyboard -- USB, No | 9117 | MMB | 5969 | \$108 | \$12 |
| Full Width Keyboard -- USB, Du | 9117 | MMB | 5970 | \$108 | \$25 |
| Full Width Keyboard -- USB, Po | 9117 | MMB | 5971 | \$108 | \$10 |
| Full Width Keyboard -- USB, Gr | 9117 | MMB | 5972 | \$108 | \$25 |
| Full Width Keyboard -- USB, He | 9117 | MMB | 5973 | \$108 | \$25 |
| Full Width Keyboard -- USB, Po | 9117 | MMB | 5974 | \$108 | \$12 |

|                                |      |     |      |         |         |
|--------------------------------|------|-----|------|---------|---------|
| Full Width Keyboard -- USB, SI | 9117 | MMB | 5975 | \$108   | \$18    |
| Full Width Keyboard -- USB, Cz | 9117 | MMB | 5976 | \$108   | \$18    |
| Full Width Keyboard -- USB, Tu | 9117 | MMB | 5977 | \$108   | \$13    |
| Full Width Keyboard -- USB, LA | 9117 | MMB | 5978 | \$108   | \$13    |
| Full Width Keyboard -- USB, Ar | 9117 | MMB | 5979 | \$108   | \$18    |
| Full Width Keyboard -- USB, Th | 9117 | MMB | 5980 | \$108   | \$13    |
| Full Width Keyboard -- USB, Ru | 9117 | MMB | 5981 | \$108   | \$13    |
| Full Width Keyboard -- USB, SI | 9117 | MMB | 5982 | \$108   | \$18    |
| Full Width Keyboard -- USB, US | 9117 | MMB | 5983 | \$108   | \$13    |
| Power Control Cable (SPCN) - 2 | 9117 | MMB | 6001 | \$32    | \$9     |
| Power Control Cable (SPCN) - 3 | 9117 | MMB | 6006 | \$52    | \$13    |
| Power Control Cable (SPCN) - 1 | 9117 | MMB | 6007 | \$104   | \$36    |
| Power Control Cable (SPCN) - 6 | 9117 | MMB | 6008 | \$66    | \$12    |
| Power Control Cable (SPCN) - 3 | 9117 | MMB | 6029 | \$119   | \$72    |
| Opt Front Door for 1.8m Rack   | 9117 | MMB | 6068 | \$445   | \$161   |
| Opt Front Door for 2.0m Rack   | 9117 | MMB | 6069 | \$545   | \$165   |
| 1.8m Rack Trim Kit             | 9117 | MMB | 6246 | \$296   | \$93    |
| 2.0m Rack Trim Kit             | 9117 | MMB | 6247 | \$296   | \$97    |
| 1.8m Rack Acoustic Doors       | 9117 | MMB | 6248 | \$4,601 | \$1,465 |
| 2.0m Rack Acoustic Doors       | 9117 | MMB | 6249 | \$4,601 | \$1,307 |
| 1.8m Rack Trim Kit             | 9117 | MMB | 6263 | \$523   | \$148   |
| 2.0m Rack Trim Kit             | 9117 | MMB | 6272 | \$523   | \$154   |
| Dual-port 12X                  | 9117 | MMB | 6446 | \$755   | \$139   |

|   |      |     |      |         |       |
|---|------|-----|------|---------|-------|
| Channel<br>Attach-<br>4.3m<br>(14-Ft)<br>250V/10A<br>Power Co | 9117 | MMB | 6451 | \$7     | \$2   |
| 4.3m<br>(14-Ft)<br>250V/10A<br>Power Co                       | 9117 | MMB | 6455 | \$0     | \$2   |
| Dual-<br>port 12X<br>Channel<br>Attach-                       | 9117 | MMB | 6457 | \$3,275 | \$401 |
| Power Cable<br>-- Drawer to<br>IBM P                          | 9117 | MMB | 6458 | \$19    | \$8   |
| 3.7m<br>(12-Ft)<br>250V/10A<br>RA Pwr C                       | 9117 | MMB | 6459 | \$7     | \$3   |
| Power Cord<br>4.3m (14-<br>ft), Drawe                         | 9117 | MMB | 6460 | \$19    | \$5   |
| 4.3m<br>(14-Ft)<br>250V/10A<br>Power Co                       | 9117 | MMB | 6461 | \$7     | \$2   |
| 4.3m<br>(14-Ft)<br>250V/10A<br>Power Co                       | 9117 | MMB | 6462 | \$7     | \$2   |
| 4.3m<br>(14-Ft)<br>250V/10A<br>Power Co                       | 9117 | MMB | 6463 | \$7     | \$2   |
| 4.3m<br>(14-Ft)<br>250V/10A<br>Power Co                       | 9117 | MMB | 6464 | \$7     | \$2   |
| 4.3m<br>(14-Ft)<br>250V/10A<br>Power Co                       | 9117 | MMB | 6465 | \$7     | \$2   |
| 4.3m<br>(14-Ft)<br>250V/10A<br>Power Co                       | 9117 | MMB | 6466 | \$7     | \$2   |
| 4.3m<br>(14-Ft)<br>250V/10A<br>Power Co                       | 9117 | MMB | 6467 | \$7     | \$2   |
| Power Cord<br>4.3m (14-<br>foot), Dra                         | 9117 | MMB | 6469 | \$18    | \$2   |
| Power Cord<br>1.8m(6-<br>foot), To Wa                         | 9117 | MMB | 6470 | \$18    | \$2   |
| Power Cord<br>2.7m (9-<br>foot), To W                         | 9117 | MMB | 6471 | \$18    | \$1   |
| Power Cord<br>2.7m (9-<br>foot), To W                         | 9117 | MMB | 6472 | \$18    | \$2   |
| Power Cord<br>2.7m (9-<br>foot), To W                         | 9117 | MMB | 6473 | \$18    | \$2   |

|   |      |     |      |       |       |
|---|------|-----|------|-------|-------|
| Power Cord<br>2.7m (9-<br>foot), To W     | 9117 | MMB | 6474 | \$18  | \$2   |
| Power Cord<br>2.7m (9-<br>foot), To W     | 9117 | MMB | 6475 | \$18  | \$2   |
| Power Cord<br>2.7m (9-<br>foot), To W     | 9117 | MMB | 6476 | \$18  | \$2   |
| Power Cord<br>2.7m (9-<br>foot), To W     | 9117 | MMB | 6477 | \$18  | \$3   |
| Power Cord<br>2.7 M(9-<br>foot), To W     | 9117 | MMB | 6478 | \$18  | \$1   |
| Power Cord<br>(9-foot) , To<br>Wall/      | 9117 | MMB | 6479 | \$14  | \$19  |
| Power Cord<br>1.8M (6-<br>foot),To Wa     | 9117 | MMB | 6487 | \$18  | \$2   |
| Power Cord<br>2.7m (9-<br>foot), To W     | 9117 | MMB | 6488 | \$52  | \$1   |
| 4.3m (14-<br>Ft) 3PH/24A                  | 9117 | MMB | 6489 | \$360 | \$121 |
| Power Cor<br>4.3m (14-<br>Ft) 1PH/48A     | 9117 | MMB | 6491 | \$396 | \$138 |
| Pwr Cord<br>4.3m<br>(14-Ft)<br>1PH/48-60A | 9117 | MMB | 6492 | \$396 | \$123 |
| Pwr Co                                    |      |     |      |       |       |
| Power Cord<br>2.7M (9-<br>foot), To W     | 9117 | MMB | 6493 | \$18  | \$2   |
| Power Cord<br>2.7M (9-<br>foot), To W     | 9117 | MMB | 6494 | \$18  | \$3   |
| Power Cord<br>(9-foot), To<br>Wall/O      | 9117 | MMB | 6495 | \$19  | \$19  |
| Power Cord<br>2.7M (9-<br>foot), To W     | 9117 | MMB | 6496 | \$18  | \$2   |
| Power Cord<br>(6-foot), To<br>Wall/O      | 9117 | MMB | 6497 | \$33  | \$7   |
| Power Cord<br>(6-foot), To<br>Wall/O      | 9117 | MMB | 6498 | \$239 | \$19  |
| Power Cable<br>- Drawer to<br>IBM PD      | 9117 | MMB | 6577 | \$19  | \$0   |
| Optional<br>Rack<br>Security Kit          | 9117 | MMB | 6580 | \$177 | \$61  |
| Modem Tray<br>for 19-Inch<br>Rack         | 9117 | MMB | 6586 | \$248 | \$82  |
| Power Cord<br>2.7M (9-<br>foot), To W     | 9117 | MMB | 6651 | \$18  | \$5   |
| 4.3m<br>(14-Ft)<br>1PH/24-30A<br>Pwr Co   | 9117 | MMB | 6654 | \$237 | \$58  |

|   |      |     |      |          |         |
|---|------|-----|------|----------|---------|
| 4.3m<br>(14-Ft)<br>1PH/24-30A<br>WR Pwr | 9117 | MMB | 6655 | \$524    | \$202   |
| 4.3m (14-<br>Ft)1PH/24A<br>Power Cord   | 9117 | MMB | 6656 | \$237    | \$71    |
| Power Cord<br>2.7M (9-<br>foot), To W   | 9117 | MMB | 6659 | \$18     | \$4     |
| Power Cord<br>(14-foot),<br>Drawer T    | 9117 | MMB | 6660 | \$19     | \$6     |
| 2.1m (7-Ft)<br>200V PDU<br>Power Cab    | 9117 | MMB | 6664 | \$19     | \$10    |
| Power Cord<br>3 M (10 ft),<br>Drawer    | 9117 | MMB | 6665 | \$18     | \$6     |
| Power Cord<br>4.3M (14-<br>foot), Dra   | 9117 | MMB | 6669 | \$18     | \$4     |
| Power Cord<br>(6-foot), To<br>Wall (    | 9117 | MMB | 6670 | \$19     | \$1     |
| Power Cord<br>2.7M (9-<br>foot), Draw   | 9117 | MMB | 6671 | \$18     | \$5     |
| Power Cord<br>1.5M (5-<br>foot), Draw   | 9117 | MMB | 6672 | \$18     | \$3     |
| Power Cord<br>2.7M (9-<br>foot), To W   | 9117 | MMB | 6680 | \$18     | \$3     |
| Power Cord<br>(6-foot), To<br>Wall,     | 9117 | MMB | 6687 | \$19     | \$2     |
| PCI 2-Line<br>WAN IOA<br>No IOP         | 9117 | MMB | 6805 | \$551    | \$68    |
| PCI 4-<br>Modem<br>WAN IOA<br>No IOP    | 9117 | MMB | 6808 | \$2,073  | \$431   |
| PCI 2-Line<br>WAN w/<br>Modem<br>NoIOP  | 9117 | MMB | 6833 | \$766    | \$109   |
| Intelligent<br>PDU+, 1<br>EIA Unit,     | 9117 | MMB | 7109 | \$1,439  | \$444   |
| Environmental<br>Monitoring<br>Probe    | 9117 | MMB | 7118 | \$366    | \$105   |
| Power<br>Distribution<br>Unit           | 9117 | MMB | 7188 | \$990    | \$146   |
| Quantity<br>150 of<br>#2124             | 9117 | MMB | 7204 | \$24,450 | \$2,901 |
| Quantity<br>150 of<br>#2125             | 9117 | MMB | 7205 | \$27,450 | \$3,487 |
| Quantity<br>150 of<br>#2126             | 9117 | MMB | 7206 | \$30,600 | \$5,606 |
| Quantity<br>150 of<br>#2127             | 9117 | MMB | 7207 | \$41,250 | \$7,255 |

|   |      |     |      |             |           |
|---|------|-----|------|-------------|-----------|
| Quantity<br>150 of<br>#2128             | 9117 | MMB | 7208 | \$64,800    | \$11,893  |
| Quantity<br>150 of<br>#2138             | 9117 | MMB | 7213 | \$15,000    | \$2,493   |
| SDI<br>Software<br>Pre-Install<br>Indic | 9117 | MMB | 7305 | \$0         | \$0       |
| I/O Drawer<br>Mounting<br>Enclosure     | 9117 | MMB | 7314 | \$687       | \$162     |
| On-Off<br>Memory<br>1GB 1 Day           | 9117 | MMB | 7377 | \$1         |           |
| Quantity<br>150 of<br>#4327             | 9117 | MMB | 7509 | \$149,850   | \$25,409  |
| Quantity<br>150 of<br>#4328             | 9117 | MMB | 7510 | \$192,750   | \$30,878  |
| Quantity<br>150 of<br>#4329             | 9117 | MMB | 7511 | \$419,850   | \$52,499  |
| Quantity<br>150 of<br>#5741             | 9117 | MMB | 7514 | \$98,100    | \$20,306  |
| Quantity<br>150 of<br>#3676             | 9117 | MMB | 7517 | \$98,850    | \$18,891  |
| Quantity<br>150 of<br>#3677             | 9117 | MMB | 7518 | \$97,800    | \$18,548  |
| Quantity<br>150 of<br>#3678             | 9117 | MMB | 7519 | \$226,050   | \$24,060  |
| Quantity<br>150 of<br>#3586             | 9117 | MMB | 7535 | \$1,021,650 | \$543,399 |
| Quantity<br>150 of<br>#3587             | 9117 | MMB | 7536 | \$1,021,650 | \$545,789 |
| Quantity<br>150 of<br>#3658             | 9117 | MMB | 7538 | \$314,100   | \$34,736  |
| Quantity<br>150 of<br>#1884             | 9117 | MMB | 7543 | \$97,800    | \$18,336  |
| Quantity<br>150 of<br>#1888             | 9117 | MMB | 7544 | \$156,750   | \$28,240  |
| Quantity<br>150 of<br>#1890             | 9117 | MMB | 7545 | \$1,021,650 | \$543,797 |
| Quantity<br>150 of<br>#1909             | 9117 | MMB | 7546 | \$1,021,650 | \$543,797 |
| Quantity<br>150 of<br>#1885             | 9117 | MMB | 7547 | \$206,400   | \$24,354  |
| Quantity<br>150 of<br>#1886             | 9117 | MMB | 7548 | \$156,750   | \$28,240  |
| Quantity<br>150 of<br>#3647             | 9117 | MMB | 7549 | \$97,800    | \$18,415  |

|   |      |     |      |           |          |
|---|------|-----|------|-----------|----------|
| Quantity<br>150 of<br>#3648             | 9117 | MMB | 7564 | \$226,050 | \$23,864 |
| Quantity<br>150 of<br>#3649             | 9117 | MMB | 7565 | \$314,100 | \$34,694 |
| PROC COD<br>UTILITY<br>BILLING<br>FOR F | 9117 | MMB | 7642 | \$2       | \$0      |
| PROC COD<br>UTILITY<br>BILLING<br>FOR F | 9117 | MMB | 7643 | \$25      | \$0      |
| 1 PROC-<br>DAY ON/OFF<br>BILLING<br>FOR | 9117 | MMB | 7644 | \$17      | \$0      |
| 1 PROC-<br>DAY ON/OFF<br>BILLING<br>FOR | 9117 | MMB | 7645 | \$180     | \$0      |
| PROC COD<br>UTILITY<br>BILLING<br>FOR F | 9117 | MMB | 7646 | \$1       | \$0      |
| PROC COD<br>UTILITY<br>BILLING<br>FOR F | 9117 | MMB | 7647 | \$24      | \$0      |
| 1 PROC-<br>DAY ON/OFF<br>BILLING<br>FOR | 9117 | MMB | 7648 | \$8       | \$0      |
| 1 PROC-<br>DAY ON/OFF<br>BILLING<br>FOR | 9117 | MMB | 7649 | \$171     | \$0      |
| 2.0m Rack<br>Side Attach<br>Kit         | 9117 | MMB | 7780 | \$196     | \$103    |
| Ethernet<br>Cable, 6M,<br>Hardware M    | 9117 | MMB | 7801 | \$15      | \$4      |
| Ethernet<br>Cable, 15m,<br>Hardware     | 9117 | MMB | 7802 | \$34      | \$12     |
| Side-by-<br>Side for<br>1.8m Racks      | 9117 | MMB | 7840 | \$655     | \$155    |
| Ruggedize<br>Rack Kit                   | 9117 | MMB | 7841 | \$1,964   | \$554    |
| PCI Blind<br>Swap<br>Cassette<br>Kit, S | 9117 | MMB | 7862 | \$46      | \$8      |
| PCI Blind<br>Swap<br>Cassette<br>Kit, D | 9117 | MMB | 7863 | \$66      | \$10     |
| PowerVM -<br>Standard<br>Edition        | 9117 | MMB | 7942 | \$0       | \$0      |
| On/Off<br>Processor<br>Enablement       | 9117 | MMB | 7951 | \$0       | \$0      |
| On/Off<br>Memory<br>Enablement          | 9117 | MMB | 7954 | \$0       | \$0      |



|                                |      |     |      |          |      |
|--------------------------------|------|-----|------|----------|------|
| PowerVM - Enterprise Edition   | 9117 | MMB | 7995 | \$0      | \$0  |
| 570 to MMA Advanced POWER Virt | 9117 | MMB | 8018 | \$0      | \$0  |
| RJ-45 to DB-25 Converter Cable | 9117 | MMB | 8133 | \$131    | \$23 |
| Linux Software Preinstall      | 9117 | MMB | 8143 | \$60     | \$0  |
| Linux Software Preinstall (SDI | 9117 | MMB | 8144 | \$60     | \$0  |
| Activation of 1 GB DDR3 POWER7 | 9117 | MMB | 8212 | \$245    | \$0  |
| Activation of 100 GB DDR3 POWE | 9117 | MMB | 8213 | \$24,500 | \$0  |
| Power Cord Carry Over Indicato | 9117 | MMB | 8430 | \$0      | \$2  |
| Power Cord Carry Over Indicato | 9117 | MMB | 8431 | \$0      | \$1  |
| Power Cord Carry Over Indicato | 9117 | MMB | 8432 | \$0      | \$2  |
| Power Cord Carry Over Indicato | 9117 | MMB | 8433 | \$0      | \$2  |
| Power Cord Carry Over Indicato | 9117 | MMB | 8434 | \$0      | \$2  |
| Power Cord Carry Over Indicato | 9117 | MMB | 8435 | \$0      | \$2  |
| Power Cord Carry Over Indicato | 9117 | MMB | 8436 | \$0      | \$2  |
| Power Cord Carry Over Indicato | 9117 | MMB | 8437 | \$0      | \$3  |
| Power Cord Carry Over Indicato | 9117 | MMB | 8438 | \$0      | \$1  |
| Power Cord Carry Over Indicato | 9117 | MMB | 8439 | \$0      | \$3  |
| Power Cord Carry Over Indicato | 9117 | MMB | 8440 | \$0      | \$2  |
| Power Cord Carry Over Indicato | 9117 | MMB | 8441 | \$0      | \$1  |
| Base Customer Spec Plcmnt      | 9117 | MMB | 8453 | \$0      | \$0  |
| Mouse - USB, with Keyboard Att | 9117 | MMB | 8841 | \$82     | \$3  |
| USB Mouse                      | 9117 | MMB | 8845 | \$39     | \$3  |

|                       |      |     |      |       |
|-----------------------|------|-----|------|-------|
| 1.8M Rack<br>Trim Kit | 7014 | T00 | 6263 | \$523 |
| 2.0M Rack<br>Trim Kit | 7014 | B42 | 6272 | \$523 |
| 2.0M Rack<br>Trim Kit | 7014 | T42 | 6272 | \$523 |
| 1.8M Rack<br>Trim Kit | 8203 | E4A | 6263 | \$399 |
| 2.0M Rack<br>Trim Kit | 8203 | E4A | 6272 | \$399 |
| 1.8M Rack<br>Trim Kit | 8204 | E8A | 6263 | \$399 |
| 2.0M Rack<br>Trim Kit | 8204 | E8A | 6272 | \$399 |
| 1.8M Rack<br>Trim Kit | 8234 | EMA | 6263 | \$399 |
| 2.0M Rack<br>Trim Kit | 8234 | EMA | 6272 | \$399 |
| 1.8M Rack<br>Trim Kit | 9117 | MMA | 6263 | \$523 |
| 2.0M Rack<br>Trim Kit | 9117 | MMA | 6272 | \$523 |
| 1.8M Rack<br>Trim Kit | 9119 | FHA | 6263 | \$523 |
| 2.0M Rack<br>Trim Kit | 9119 | FHA | 6272 | \$523 |

## Type/Model conversions

| From Type | Model | To Type | Model | Parts Returned |
|-----------|-------|---------|-------|----------------|
| 9117      | MMA   | 9117    | MMB   | Yes            |

The following are newly announced features on the specific models of the IBM Power Systems 7014, 8203, 8204, 8234, 9117, 9119 machine type:

| Description<br>Machine Type | Model<br>Number | Feature<br>Number | Initial/<br>MES/<br>Both/<br>Support | CSU        | RP | MES |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|----|-----|
| 1.8m Rack Trim Kit          | T00             | 6263              | Both                                 | Yes        |    |     |
| 2.0m Rack Trim Kit          | B42<br>T42      | 6272              | Both<br>Both                         | Yes<br>Yes |    |     |
| Description<br>Machine Type | Model<br>Number | Feature<br>Number | Initial/<br>MES/<br>Both/<br>Support | CSU        | RP | MES |
| 1.8m Rack Trim Kit          | E4A             | 6263              | Both                                 | Yes        | No |     |
| 2.0m Rack Trim Kit          | E4A             | 6272              | Both                                 | Yes        | No |     |
| Description<br>Machine Type | Model<br>Number | Feature<br>Number | Initial/<br>MES/<br>Both/<br>Support | CSU        | RP | MES |
| 1.8m Rack Trim Kit          | E8A             | 6263              | Both                                 | Yes        | No |     |
| 2.0m Rack Trim Kit          | E8A             | 6272              | Both                                 | Yes        | No |     |
| Description<br>Machine Type | Model<br>Number | Feature<br>Number | Initial/<br>MES/<br>Both/<br>Support | CSU        | RP | MES |
| 1.8m Rack Trim Kit          | EMA             | 6263              | Both                                 | Yes        | No |     |
| 2.0m Rack Trim Kit          | EMA             | 6272              | Both                                 | Yes        | No |     |
| Description<br>Machine Type | Model<br>Number | Feature<br>Number | Initial/<br>MES/<br>Both/<br>Support | CSU        | RP | MES |
| 1.8m Rack Trim Kit          | MMA             | 6263              | Both                                 | Yes        | No |     |
| 2.0m Rack Trim Kit          | MMA             | 6272              | Both                                 | Yes        | No |     |
| Description<br>Machine Type | Model<br>Number | Feature<br>Number | Initial/<br>MES/<br>Both/<br>Support | CSU        | RP | MES |
| 1.8m Rack Trim Kit          | FHA             | 6263              | Support                              | Yes        | No |     |
| 2.0m Rack Trim Kit          | FHA             | 6272              | Both                                 | Yes        | No |     |

## Feature conversions

### Feature conversions for 9117-MMA to 9117-MMB memory features:

| From FC:  | To FC:  | Parts Returned |
|---|---|----------------|
| 4495 - 4/8GB (4X2GB) DIMMS, 276 PIN 533 MHZ, DDR2 SDRAM             | 5600 - 0/32GB DDR3 Memory (4X8GB) DIMMS - 1066 MHZ - POWER7 CoD Memory  | Yes            |
| 4496 - 8/16GB (4X4GB) DIMMS, 276 PIN, 533 MHZ DDR2 SDRAM            | 5600 - 0/32GB DDR3 Memory (4X8GB) DIMMS - 1066 MHZ - POWER7 CoD Memory  | Yes            |
| 4497 - 16GB (4X4GB) DIMMS, 276 PIN, 533 MHZ, DDR2 SDRAM             | 5600 - 0/32GB DDR3 Memory (4X8GB) DIMMS - 1066 MHZ - POWER7 CoD Memory  | Yes            |
| 4499 - 16GB (4X4GB) DIMMS, 276 pin, 400MHZ DDR2 SDRAM               | 5600 - 0/32GB DDR3 Memory (4X8GB) DIMMS - 1066 MHZ - POWER7 CoD Memory  | Yes            |
| 5693 - 0/4GB DDR2 Memory (4X1GB) DIMMS- 667 MHZ- POWER6 CoD Memory  | 5600 - 0/32GB DDR3 Memory (4X8GB) DIMMS - 1066 MHZ - POWER7 CoD Memory  | Yes            |
| 5694 - 0/8GB DDR2 Memory (4X2GB) DIMMS- 667 MHZ- POWER6 CoD Memory  | 5600 - 0/32GB DDR3 Memory (4X8GB) DIMMS - 1066 MHZ - POWER7 CoD Memory  | Yes            |
| 5695 - 0/16GB DDR2 Memory (4X4GB) DIMMS- 533 MHZ- POWER6 CoD Memory | 5600 - 0/32GB DDR3 Memory (4X8GB) DIMMS - 1066 MHZ - POWER7 CoD Memory  | Yes            |
| 7892 - 2GB (4x512MB) DIMMS, 276-pin, 533MHZ DDR2 SDRAM              | 5600 - 0/32GB DDR3 Memory (4X8GB) DIMMS - 1066 MHZ - POWER7 CoD Memory  | Yes            |
| 7893 - 4GB (4x1GB) DIMMS, 276-pin, 533MHZ DDR2 SDRAM                | 5600 - 0/32GB DDR3 Memory (4X8GB) DIMMS - 1066 MHZ - POWER7 CoD Memory  | Yes            |
| 7894 - 8GB (4x2GB) DIMMS, 276-pin, 533 MHZ DDR2 SDRAM               | 5600 - 0/32GB DDR3 Memory (4X8GB) DIMMS - 1066 MHZ - POWER7 CoD Memory  | Yes            |
| 4495 - 4/8GB (4X2GB) DIMMS, 276 PIN 533 MHZ, DDR2 SDRAM             | 5601 - 0/64GB DDR3 Memory (4X16GB) DIMMS - 1066 MHZ - POWER7 CoD Memory | Yes            |
| 4496 - 8/16GB (4X4GB) DIMMS, 276 PIN, 533 MHZ DDR2 SDRAM            | 5601 - 0/64GB DDR3 Memory (4X16GB) DIMMS - 1066 MHZ - POWER7 CoD Memory | Yes            |
| 4497 - 16GB (4X4GB) DIMMS, 276 PIN, 533 MHZ, DDR2 SDRAM             | 5601 - 0/64GB DDR3 Memory (4X16GB) DIMMS - 1066 MHZ - POWER7 CoD Memory | Yes            |
| 4498 - 32GB (4X8GB) DIMMS, 276 pin, 400MHZ DDR2 SDRAM               | 5601 - 0/64GB DDR3 Memory (4X16GB) DIMMS - 1066 MHZ - POWER7 CoD Memory | Yes            |
| 4499 - 16GB (4X4GB) DIMMS, 276 pin, 400MHZ DDR2 SDRAM               | 5601 - 0/64GB DDR3 Memory (4X16GB) DIMMS - 1066 MHZ - POWER7 CoD Memory | Yes            |
| 5690 - 0/32GB DDR2 Memory (4X8GB) DIMMS- 400 MHZ- POWER6 CoD Memory | 5601 - 0/64GB DDR3 Memory (4X16GB) DIMMS - 1066 MHZ - POWER7 CoD Memory | Yes            |
| 5693 - 0/4GB DDR2 Memory  | 5601 - 0/64GB DDR3  | Yes            |

|  |  |     |
|--|--|-----|
| (4X1GB) DIMMS- 667 MHZ-<br>POWER6 CoD Memory                                 | Memory (4X16GB) DIMMS -<br>1066 MHZ - POWER7 CoD<br>Memory                       |     |
| 5694 - 0/8GB DDR2 Memory<br>(4X2GB) DIMMS- 667 MHZ-<br>POWER6 CoD Memory     | 5601 - 0/64GB DDR3<br>Memory (4X16GB) DIMMS -<br>1066 MHZ - POWER7 CoD<br>Memory | Yes |
| 5695 - 0/16GB DDR2<br>Memory (4X4GB) DIMMS-<br>533 MHZ- POWER6 CoD<br>Memory | 5601 - 0/64GB DDR3<br>Memory (4X16GB) DIMMS -<br>1066 MHZ - POWER7 CoD<br>Memory | Yes |
| 5696 - 0/32GB DDR2<br>Memory (4X8GB) DIMMS-<br>400 MHZ- POWER6 CoD<br>Memory | 5601 - 0/64GB DDR3<br>Memory (4X16GB) DIMMS -<br>1066 MHZ - POWER7 CoD<br>Memory | Yes |
| 7892 - 2GB (4x512MB)<br>DIMMS, 276-pin, 533MHZ<br>DDR2 SDRAM                 | 5601 - 0/64GB DDR3<br>Memory (4X16GB) DIMMS -<br>1066 MHZ - POWER7 CoD<br>Memory | Yes |
| 7893 - 4GB (4x1GB)<br>DIMMs, 276-pin, 533MHZ<br>DDR2 SDRAM                   | 5601 - 0/64GB DDR3<br>Memory (4X16GB) DIMMS -<br>1066 MHZ - POWER7 CoD<br>Memory | Yes |
| 7894 - 8GB (4x2GB)<br>DIMMs, 276-pin, 533 MHZ<br>DDR2 SDRAM                  | 5601 - 0/64GB DDR3<br>Memory (4X16GB) DIMMS -<br>1066 MHZ - POWER7 CoD<br>Memory | Yes |
| 4496 - 8/16GB (4X4GB)<br>DIMMs, 276 PIN, 533 MHZ<br>DDR2 SDRAM               | 5602 - 0/128GB DDR3<br>Memory (4X32GB) DIMMS -<br>800 MHZ - POWER7 CoD<br>Memory | Yes |
| 4497 - 16GB (4X4GB)<br>DIMMs, 276 PIN, 533 MHZ,<br>DDR2 SDRAM                | 5602 - 0/128GB DDR3<br>Memory (4X32GB) DIMMS -<br>800 MHZ - POWER7 CoD<br>Memory | Yes |
| 4498 - 32GB (4X8GB)<br>DIMMs, 276 pin, 400MHZ<br>DDR2 SDRAM                  | 5602 - 0/128GB DDR3<br>Memory (4X32GB) DIMMS -<br>800 MHZ - POWER7 CoD<br>Memory | Yes |
| 4499 - 16GB (4X4GB)<br>DIMMs, 276 pin, 400MHZ<br>DDR2 SDRAM                  | 5602 - 0/128GB DDR3<br>Memory (4X32GB) DIMMS -<br>800 MHZ - POWER7 CoD<br>Memory | Yes |
| 5690 - 0/32GB DDR2<br>Memory (4X8GB) DIMMS-<br>400 MHZ- POWER6 CoD<br>Memory | 5602 - 0/128GB DDR3<br>Memory (4X32GB) DIMMS -<br>800 MHZ - POWER7 CoD<br>Memory | Yes |
| 5695 - 0/16GB DDR2<br>Memory (4X4GB) DIMMS-<br>533 MHZ- POWER6 CoD<br>Memory | 5602 - 0/128GB DDR3<br>Memory (4X32GB) DIMMS -<br>800 MHZ - POWER7 CoD<br>Memory | Yes |
| 5696 - 0/32GB DDR2<br>Memory (4X8GB) DIMMS-<br>400 MHZ- POWER6 CoD<br>Memory | 5602 - 0/128GB DDR3<br>Memory (4X32GB) DIMMS -<br>800 MHZ - POWER7 CoD<br>Memory | Yes |
| 5680 - Activation of 1GB<br>DDR2 POWER6 Memory                               | 8212 - Activation of 1<br>GB DDR3 POWER7 Memory                                  | No  |
| 7272 - 2GB CUoD Memory<br>Activation   | 8212 - Activation of 1<br>GB DDR3 POWER7 Memory                                  | No  |
| 7273 - 4GB CUoD Memory<br>Activation   | 8212 - Activation of 1<br>GB DDR3 POWER7 Memory                                  | No  |
| 7274 - 8GB CUoD Memory<br>Activation   | 8212 - Activation of 1<br>GB DDR3 POWER7 Memory                                  | No  |
| 7275 - 16GB CUoD Memory<br>Activation  | 8212 - Activation of 1<br>GB DDR3 POWER7 Memory                                  | No  |
| 7276 - 32GB CUoD Memory<br>Activation  | 8212 - Activation of 1<br>GB DDR3 POWER7 Memory                                  | No  |
| 7663 - 1GB DDR2 Memory<br>Activation   | 8212 - Activation of 1<br>GB DDR3 POWER7 Memory                                  | No  |
| 8017 - 570 to MMA CoD<br>Memory Activation Carry<br>Over Indicator           | 8212 - Activation of 1<br>GB DDR3 POWER7 Memory                                  | No  |
| 5681 - Activation of 256<br>GB DDR2 POWER6 Memory                            | 8213 - Activation of 100<br>GB DDR3 POWER7 Memory                                | No  |

|   |  |    |
|---|--|----|
| 5684 - Activation of 100 GB DDR2 Memory | 8213 - Activation of 100 GB DDR3 POWER7 Memory | No |
|---|--|----|

**Feature conversions for 9117-MMA to 9117-MMB processor features**

| From FC:  | To FC:   | Parts Returned |
|---|--|----------------|
| 5620 - 3.5 GHz Proc Card, 0/2 Core POWER6, 12 DDR2 Memory Slots | 4980 - 3.5 GHz Proc Card, 0/12 Core POWER7, 16 DDR3 Memory Slots | Yes            |
| 5621 - 4.2 GHz Proc Card, 0/2 Core POWER6, 8 DDR2 Memory Slots  | 4980 - 3.5 GHz Proc Card, 0/12 Core POWER7, 16 DDR3 Memory Slots | Yes            |
| 5622 - 4.2 GHz Proc Card, 0/2 Core POWER6, 12 DDR2 Memory Slots | 4980 - 3.5 GHz Proc Card, 0/12 Core POWER7, 16 DDR3 Memory Slots | Yes            |
| 7380 - 4.7 GHz Proc Card, 0/2 Core POWER6, 12 DDR2 Memory Slots | 4980 - 3.5 GHz Proc Card, 0/12 Core POWER7, 16 DDR3 Memory Slots | Yes            |
| 7387 - 4.4GHz Proc Card, 0/2 Core POWER6, 12 DDR2 Memory Slots. | 4980 - 3.5 GHz Proc Card, 0/12 Core POWER7, 16 DDR3 Memory Slots | Yes            |
| 7388 - 5.0 GHz Proc Card, 0/2 Core POWER6, 12 DDR2 Memory Slots | 4980 - 3.5 GHz Proc Card, 0/12 Core POWER7, 16 DDR3 Memory Slots | Yes            |
| 7540 - 4.2 GHz Proc Card, 0/4 Core POWER6, 12 DDR2 Memory Slots | 4980 - 3.5 GHz Proc Card, 0/12 Core POWER7, 16 DDR3 Memory Slots | Yes            |
| 4990 - Single 5250 Enterprise Enablement                        | 4992 - Single 5250 Enterprise Enablement                         | No             |
| 4991 - Full 5250 Enterprise Enablement                          | 4997 - Full 5250 Enterprise Enablement                           | No             |
| 5403 - One Processor Activation for Processor Feature #7380     | 5459 - One Processor Activation for Processor Feature #4980      | No             |
| 5670 - One Processor Activation for Processor Feature #5620     | 5459 - One Processor Activation for Processor Feature #4980      | No             |
| 5671 - One Processor Activation for Processor Feature #5621     | 5459 - One Processor Activation for Processor Feature #4980      | No             |
| 5672 - One Processor Activation for Processor Feature #5622     | 5459 - One Processor Activation for Processor Feature #4980      | No             |
| 7306 - One Processor Activation for Processor Feature #7388     | 5459 - One Processor Activation for Processor Feature #4980      | No             |
| 7700 - One Processor Activation for Processor Feature #7540     | 5459 - One Processor Activation for Processor Feature #4980      | No             |
| 7719 - One Processor Activation for Processor Feature #7387     | 5459 - One Processor Activation for Processor Feature #4980      | No             |

**Feature conversions for 9117-MMA to 9117-MMB rack related features**

| From FC:                  | To FC:                    | Parts Returned |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| 6246 - 1.8m Rack Trim Kit | 6263 - 1.8m Rack Trim Kit | No             |
| 6247 - 2.0m Rack Trim Kit | 6272 - 2.0m Rack Trim Kit | No             |

**Feature conversions for 9117-MMB virtualization engine features**

| From FC:                         | To FC:                              | Parts Returned |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| 7942 - PowerVM -Standard Edition | 7995 - PowerVM - Enterprise Edition | No             |

**Model conversion purchase price**

Model  
From To  
9117-MMA 9117-MMB

**Conversions**

| Machine type | Model | Part number  | Description               | Price    |
|--------------|-------|--------------|---------------------------|----------|
| 9117         | MMB   |              | Model Conv<br>MMA to MMB  | \$2,039  |
| 9117         | MMB   | 911744955600 | Feat Conv 4495<br>to 5600 | \$1,764  |
| 9117         | MMB   | 911744965600 | Feat Conv 4496<br>to 5600 | \$1,764  |
| 9117         | MMB   | 911744975600 | Feat Conv 4497<br>to 5600 | \$1,764  |
| 9117         | MMB   | 911744995600 | Feat Conv 4499<br>to 5600 | \$1,764  |
| 9117         | MMB   | 911756935600 | Feat Conv 5693<br>to 5600 | \$1,764  |
| 9117         | MMB   | 911756945600 | Feat Conv 5694<br>to 5600 | \$1,764  |
| 9117         | MMB   | 911756955600 | Feat Conv 5695<br>to 5600 | \$1,764  |
| 9117         | MMB   | 911778925600 | Feat Conv 7892<br>to 5600 | \$1,764  |
| 9117         | MMB   | 911778935600 | Feat Conv 7893<br>to 5600 | \$1,764  |
| 9117         | MMB   | 911778945600 | Feat Conv 7894<br>to 5600 | \$1,764  |
| 9117         | MMB   | 911744955601 | Feat Conv 4495<br>to 5601 | \$6,948  |
| 9117         | MMB   | 911744965601 | Feat Conv 4496<br>to 5601 | \$6,948  |
| 9117         | MMB   | 911744975601 | Feat Conv 4497<br>to 5601 | \$6,948  |
| 9117         | MMB   | 911744985601 | Feat Conv 4498<br>to 5601 | \$6,948  |
| 9117         | MMB   | 911744995601 | Feat Conv 4499<br>to 5601 | \$6,948  |
| 9117         | MMB   | 911756905601 | Feat Conv 5690<br>to 5601 | \$6,948  |
| 9117         | MMB   | 911756935601 | Feat Conv 5693<br>to 5601 | \$6,948  |
| 9117         | MMB   | 911756945601 | Feat Conv 5694<br>to 5601 | \$6,948  |
| 9117         | MMB   | 911756955601 | Feat Conv 5695<br>to 5601 | \$6,948  |
| 9117         | MMB   | 911756965601 | Feat Conv 5696<br>to 5601 | \$6,948  |
| 9117         | MMB   | 911778925601 | Feat Conv 7892<br>to 5601 | \$6,948  |
| 9117         | MMB   | 911778935601 | Feat Conv 7893<br>to 5601 | \$6,948  |
| 9117         | MMB   | 911778945601 | Feat Conv 7894<br>to 5601 | \$6,948  |
| 9117         | MMB   | 911744965602 | Feat Conv 4496<br>to 5602 | \$13,896 |
| 9117         | MMB   | 911744975602 | Feat Conv 4497<br>to 5602 | \$13,896 |
| 9117         | MMB   | 911744985602 | Feat Conv 4498<br>to 5602 | \$13,896 |
| 9117         | MMB   | 911744995602 | Feat Conv 4499<br>to 5602 | \$13,896 |
| 9117         | MMB   | 911756905602 |                           | \$13,896 |

|      |     |              |                           |          |
|------|-----|--------------|---------------------------|----------|
|      |     |              | Feat Conv 5690<br>to 5602 |          |
| 9117 | MMB | 911756955602 | Feat Conv 5695<br>to 5602 | \$13,896 |
| 9117 | MMB | 911756965602 | Feat Conv 5696<br>to 5602 | \$13,896 |
| 9117 | MMB | 911756808212 | Feat Conv 5680<br>to 8212 | \$221    |
| 9117 | MMB | 911772728212 | Feat Conv 7272<br>to 8212 | \$221    |
| 9117 | MMB | 911772738212 | Feat Conv 7273<br>to 8212 | \$221    |
| 9117 | MMB | 911772748212 | Feat Conv 7274<br>to 8212 | \$221    |
| 9117 | MMB | 911772758212 | Feat Conv 7275<br>to 8212 | \$221    |
| 9117 | MMB | 911772768212 | Feat Conv 7276<br>to 8212 | \$221    |
| 9117 | MMB | 911776638212 | Feat Conv 7663<br>to 8212 | \$221    |
| 9117 | MMB | 911780178212 | Feat Conv 8017<br>to 8212 | \$221    |
| 9117 | MMB | 911756818213 | Feat Conv 5681<br>to 8213 | \$22,050 |
| 9117 | MMB | 911756848213 | Feat Conv 5684<br>to 8213 | \$22,050 |
| 9117 | MMB | 911756204980 | Feat Conv 5620<br>to 4980 | \$9,184  |
| 9117 | MMB | 911756214980 | Feat Conv 5621<br>to 4980 | \$9,184  |
| 9117 | MMB | 911756224980 | Feat Conv 5622<br>to 4980 | \$9,184  |
| 9117 | MMB | 911773804980 | Feat Conv 7380<br>to 4980 | \$9,184  |
| 9117 | MMB | 911773874980 | Feat Conv 7387<br>to 4980 | \$9,184  |
| 9117 | MMB | 911773884980 | Feat Conv 7388<br>to 4980 | \$9,184  |
| 9117 | MMB | 911775404980 | Feat Conv 7540<br>to 4980 | \$9,184  |
| 9117 | MMB | 911749904992 | Feat Conv 4990<br>to 4992 | \$0      |
| 9117 | MMB | 911749914997 | Feat Conv 4991<br>to 4997 | \$0      |
| 9117 | MMB | 911754035459 | Feat Conv 5403<br>to 5459 | \$5,137  |
| 9117 | MMB | 911756705459 | Feat Conv 5670<br>to 5459 | \$5,137  |
| 9117 | MMB | 911756715459 | Feat Conv 5671<br>to 5459 | \$5,137  |
| 9117 | MMB | 911756725459 | Feat Conv 5672<br>to 5459 | \$5,137  |
| 9117 | MMB | 911773065459 | Feat Conv 7306<br>to 5459 | \$5,137  |
| 9117 | MMB | 911777005459 | Feat Conv 7700<br>to 5459 | \$5,137  |
| 9117 | MMB | 911777195459 | Feat Conv 7719<br>to 5459 | \$5,137  |
| 9117 | MMB | 911762466263 | Feat Conv 6246<br>to 6263 | \$471    |
| 9117 | MMB | 911762476272 | Feat Conv 6247<br>to 6272 | \$471    |
| 9117 | MMB | 911779427995 | Feat Conv 7942<br>to 7995 | \$0      |



## MMB Conversions (Machine type 9117, Model MMA)

| From Feature number        | To Feature number | Description                    | Part number  |          |     |         |
|----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|----------|-----|---------|
|                            |                   | Power System 770               |              | \$10,195 | 20% | \$2,039 |
| Memory Feature Conversions |                   |                                |              |          |     |         |
| 4495                       | 5600              | 0/32GB DDR3 Memory (4X8GB) DIM | 911744955600 | \$1,960  | 90% | \$1,764 |
| 4496                       | 5600              | 0/32GB DDR3 Memory (4X8GB) DIM | 911744965600 | \$1,960  | 90% | \$1,764 |
| 4497                       | 5600              | 0/32GB DDR3 Memory (4X8GB) DIM | 911744975600 | \$1,960  | 90% | \$1,764 |
| 4499                       | 5600              | 0/32GB DDR3 Memory (4X8GB) DIM | 911744995600 | \$1,960  | 90% | \$1,764 |
| 5693                       | 5600              | 0/32GB DDR3 Memory (4X8GB) DIM | 911756935600 | \$1,960  | 90% | \$1,764 |
| 5694                       | 5600              | 0/32GB DDR3 Memory (4X8GB) DIM | 911756945600 | \$1,960  | 90% | \$1,764 |
| 5695                       | 5600              | 0/32GB DDR3 Memory (4X8GB) DIM | 911756955600 | \$1,960  | 90% | \$1,764 |
| 7892                       | 5600              | 0/32GB DDR3 Memory (4X8GB) DIM | 911778925600 | \$1,960  | 90% | \$1,764 |
| 7893                       | 5600              | 0/32GB DDR3 Memory (4X8GB) DIM | 911778935600 | \$1,960  | 90% | \$1,764 |
| 7894                       | 5600              | 0/32GB DDR3 Memory (4X8GB) DIM | 911778945600 | \$1,960  | 90% | \$1,764 |
| 4495                       | 5601              | 0/64GB DDR3 Memory (4X16GB) DI | 911744955601 | \$7,720  | 90% | \$6,948 |
| 4496                       | 5601              | 0/64GB DDR3 Memory             | 911744965601 | \$7,720  | 90% | \$6,948 |

|      |      |  |              |          |     |          |
|------|------|--|--------------|----------|-----|----------|
|      |      | (4X16GB)<br>DI                             |              |          |     |          |
| 4497 | 5601 | 0/64GB<br>DDR3<br>Memory<br>(4X16GB)<br>DI | 911744975601 | \$7,720  | 90% | \$6,948  |
| 4498 | 5601 | 0/64GB<br>DDR3<br>Memory<br>(4X16GB)<br>DI | 911744985601 | \$7,720  | 90% | \$6,948  |
| 4499 | 5601 | 0/64GB<br>DDR3<br>Memory<br>(4X16GB)<br>DI | 911744995601 | \$7,720  | 90% | \$6,948  |
| 5690 | 5601 | 0/64GB<br>DDR3<br>Memory<br>(4X16GB)<br>DI | 911756905601 | \$7,720  | 90% | \$6,948  |
| 5693 | 5601 | 0/64GB<br>DDR3<br>Memory<br>(4X16GB)<br>DI | 911756935601 | \$7,720  | 90% | \$6,948  |
| 5694 | 5601 | 0/64GB<br>DDR3<br>Memory<br>(4X16GB)<br>DI | 911756945601 | \$7,720  | 90% | \$6,948  |
| 5695 | 5601 | 0/64GB<br>DDR3<br>Memory<br>(4X16GB)<br>DI | 911756955601 | \$7,720  | 90% | \$6,948  |
| 5696 | 5601 | 0/64GB<br>DDR3<br>Memory<br>(4X16GB)<br>DI | 911756965601 | \$7,720  | 90% | \$6,948  |
| 7892 | 5601 | 0/64GB<br>DDR3<br>Memory<br>(4X16GB)<br>DI | 911778925601 | \$7,720  | 90% | \$6,948  |
| 7893 | 5601 | 0/64GB<br>DDR3<br>Memory<br>(4X16GB)<br>DI | 911778935601 | \$7,720  | 90% | \$6,948  |
| 7894 | 5601 | 0/64GB<br>DDR3<br>Memory<br>(4X16GB)<br>DI | 911778945601 | \$7,720  | 90% | \$6,948  |
| 4496 | 5602 | 0/128GB<br>DDR3<br>Memory<br>(4X32GB)<br>D | 911744965602 | \$15,440 | 90% | \$13,896 |
| 4497 | 5602 | 0/128GB<br>DDR3<br>Memory<br>(4X32GB)<br>D | 911744975602 | \$15,440 | 90% | \$13,896 |
| 4498 | 5602 | 0/128GB<br>DDR3<br>Memory                  | 911744985602 | \$15,440 | 90% | \$13,896 |

|      |      |  |              |          |     |          |
|------|------|--|--------------|----------|-----|----------|
|      |      | (4X32GB)<br>D                              |              |          |     |          |
| 4499 | 5602 | 0/128GB<br>DDR3<br>Memory<br>(4X32GB)<br>D | 911744995602 | \$15,440 | 90% | \$13,896 |
| 5690 | 5602 | 0/128GB<br>DDR3<br>Memory<br>(4X32GB)<br>D | 911756905602 | \$15,440 | 90% | \$13,896 |
| 5695 | 5602 | 0/128GB<br>DDR3<br>Memory<br>(4X32GB)<br>D | 911756955602 | \$15,440 | 90% | \$13,896 |
| 5696 | 5602 | 0/128GB<br>DDR3<br>Memory<br>(4X32GB)<br>D | 911756965602 | \$15,440 | 90% | \$13,896 |
| 5680 | 8212 | Activation<br>of 1 GB<br>DDR3<br>POWER7    | 911756808212 | \$245    | 90% | \$221    |
| 7272 | 8212 | Activation<br>of 1 GB<br>DDR3<br>POWER7    | 911772728212 | \$245    | 90% | \$221    |
| 7273 | 8212 | Activation<br>of 1 GB<br>DDR3<br>POWER7    | 911772738212 | \$245    | 90% | \$221    |
| 7274 | 8212 | Activation<br>of 1 GB<br>DDR3<br>POWER7    | 911772748212 | \$245    | 90% | \$221    |
| 7275 | 8212 | Activation<br>of 1 GB<br>DDR3<br>POWER7    | 911772758212 | \$245    | 90% | \$221    |
| 7276 | 8212 | Activation<br>of 1 GB<br>DDR3<br>POWER7    | 911772768212 | \$245    | 90% | \$221    |
| 7663 | 8212 | Activation<br>of 1 GB<br>DDR3<br>POWER7    | 911776638212 | \$245    | 90% | \$221    |
| 5681 | 8213 | Activation<br>of 100<br>GB DDR3<br>POWE    | 911756818213 | \$24,500 | 90% | \$22,050 |
| 5684 | 8213 | Activation<br>of 100<br>GB DDR3<br>POWE    | 911756848213 | \$24,500 | 90% | \$22,050 |
| 5620 | 4980 | 3.5 GHz<br>Proc<br>Card,<br>0/12 Core<br>P | 911756204980 | \$17,329 | 53% | \$9,184  |
| 5621 | 4980 | 3.5 GHz<br>Proc<br>Card,<br>0/12 Core<br>P | 911756214980 | \$17,329 | 53% | \$9,184  |
| 5622 | 4980 | 3.5 GHz<br>Proc                            | 911756224980 | \$17,329 | 53% | \$9,184  |

|      |      |  |              |           |     |         |  |
|------|------|--|--------------|-----------|-----|---------|--|
|      |      | Card,<br>0/12 Core<br>P                    |              |           |     |         |  |
| 7380 | 4980 | 3.5 GHz<br>Proc<br>Card,<br>0/12 Core<br>P | 911773804980 | \$17,329  | 53% | \$9,184 |  |
| 7387 | 4980 | 3.5 GHz<br>Proc<br>Card,<br>0/12 Core<br>P | 911773874980 | \$17,329  | 53% | \$9,184 |  |
| 7388 | 4980 | 3.5 GHz<br>Proc<br>Card,<br>0/12 Core<br>P | 911773884980 | \$17,329  | 53% | \$9,184 |  |
| 7540 | 4980 | 3.5 GHz<br>Proc<br>Card,<br>0/12 Core<br>P | 911775404980 | \$17,329  | 53% | \$9,184 |  |
| 4990 | 4992 | Single<br>5250<br>Enterprise<br>Enablem    | 911749904992 | \$50,000  |     | -       |  |
| 4991 | 4997 | Full 5250<br>Enterprise<br>Enablemen       | 911749914997 | \$200,000 |     | -       |  |
| 5403 | 5459 | One<br>Processor<br>Activation<br>for P    | 911754035459 | \$5,708   | 90% | \$5,137 |  |
| 5670 | 5459 | One<br>Processor<br>Activation<br>for P    | 911756705459 | \$5,708   | 90% | \$5,137 |  |
| 5671 | 5459 | One<br>Processor<br>Activation<br>for P    | 911756715459 | \$5,708   | 90% | \$5,137 |  |
| 5672 | 5459 | One<br>Processor<br>Activation<br>for P    | 911756725459 | \$5,708   | 90% | \$5,137 |  |
| 7306 | 5459 | One<br>Processor<br>Activation<br>for P    | 911773065459 | \$5,708   | 90% | \$5,137 |  |
| 7700 | 5459 | One<br>Processor<br>Activation<br>for P    | 911777005459 | \$5,708   | 90% | \$5,137 |  |
| 7719 | 5459 | One<br>Processor<br>Activation<br>for P    | 911777195459 | \$5,708   | 90% | \$5,137 |  |
| 6246 | 6263 | 1.8m<br>Rack Trim<br>Kit                   | 911762466263 | \$523     | 90% | \$471   |  |
| 6247 | 6272 | 2.0m<br>Rack Trim<br>Kit                   | 911762476272 | \$523     | 90% | \$471   |  |
| 7942 | 7995 | PowerVM<br>-<br>Enterprise<br>Edition      | 911779427995 | -         | 90% | -       |  |

## Maintenance charges

---

For additional information on maintenance and pricing, please contact your IBM Sales Representative or your IBM Business Partner, or call 1-800-IBM-CALL (1-800-426-2255).

For ServiceElect (ESA) maintenance service charges, contact IBM Global Services at 888-IBM-4343 (426-4343).

## IBM Global Financing

---

IBM Global Financing offers competitive financing to credit-qualified customers to assist them in acquiring IT solutions. Offerings include financing for IT acquisition, including hardware, software, and services, from both IBM and other manufacturers or vendors. Offerings (for all customer segments: small, medium, and large enterprise), rates, terms, and availability can vary by country. Contact your local IBM Global Financing organization or visit

<http://www.ibm.com/financing>

IBM Global Financing offerings are provided through IBM Credit LLC in the United States, and other IBM subsidiaries and divisions worldwide to qualified commercial and government customers. Rates are based on a customer's credit rating, financing terms, offering type, equipment type, and options, and may vary by country. Other restrictions may apply. Rates and offerings are subject to change, extension, or withdrawal without notice.

IBM Global Financing offers competitive financing of hardware, software, and services, from both IBM and other manufacturers or vendors.

Financing Power Systems solutions from IBM Global Financing can help you acquire more from existing budgets while helping you conserve cash, and provide a comprehensive end-to-end multi-vendor IT financing solution. This end-to-end approach helps form the foundation of a cohesive technology management strategy that can be superior to ownership. IBM can help reduce costs compared to purchase, increase ROI, lower total cost of ownership, minimize risk, improve accountability, and enable you to focus on your core business strategies while giving you the ability to make flexible equipment decisions throughout the entire technology life cycle.

Through the IBM Project Financing™ program, credit-qualified customers can obtain funding to design and build your entire IT infrastructure, aligning up-front costs to expected project benefits. This could include financing for select facility design and construction, building and structural upgrades, infrastructure equipment, IT hardware, software, services and consulting. Through our Global Asset Recovery Services' buyback program you can obtain cash for marketable IT assets and dispose of non-marketable assets in a way that complies with environmental laws and regulations.

In addition for certain mid-range and high-end systems, customers leasing their Power Systems can upgrade to new technology at mid-lease for little or no change in their existing monthly payment. IBM offers options for clients to perform either in-place upgrades or side-by-side, nondisruptive migrations (IBM Power Exchange) to the latest POWER technology.

IBM Global Financing offerings are provided through IBM Credit LLC in the United States, and other IBM subsidiaries and divisions worldwide to qualified commercial and government customers. For all customer segment offerings, rates, financing terms, offering type, equipment type, and options may vary by country. Other restrictions may apply. Rates and offerings are subject to change, extension, or withdrawal without notice.

For more information, contact your local IBM Global Financing organization or visit

<http://www.ibm.com/financing>

---

## Order now

---

To order, contact the Americas Call Centers or your local IBM representative, or your IBM Business Partner.

To identify your local IBM representative or IBM Business Partner, call 800-IBM-4YOU (426-4968).

Phone: 800-IBM-CALL (426-2255)  
Fax: 800-2IBM-FAX (242-6329)  
Internet: [callserv@ca.ibm.com](mailto:callserv@ca.ibm.com)  
Mail: IBM Teleweb Customer Support  
ibm.com Sales Execution Center, Americas North  
3500 Steeles Ave. East, Tower 3/4  
Markham, Ontario  
Canada  
L3R 2Z1

Reference: YE001

The Americas Call Centers, our national direct marketing organization, can add your name to the mailing list for catalogs of IBM products.

**Note:** Shipments will begin after the planned availability date.

### **Trademarks**

Active Memory, PowerVM, Micro-Partitioning, IBM Systems Director Active Energy Manager, POWER6, POWER6+, POWER5, Electronic Service Agent, Chipkill, Hypervisor, POWER5+ and IBM Project Financing are trademarks of IBM Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

Power, IBM, AIX, [ibm.com](http://ibm.com), TotalStorage, PartnerWorld, xSeries, POWER and AT are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

Linux is a registered trademark of Linus Torvalds in the United States, other countries, or both.

Java and all Java-based trademarks are trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States, other countries, or both.

ThinkVision is a registered trademark of Lenovo Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

ACMA is a trademark of Ricoh Co., Ltd. in the United States, other countries, or both.

Ricoh is a registered trademark of Ricoh Co., Ltd. and its affiliated companies.

Other company, product, and service names may be trademarks or service marks of others.

### **Terms of use**

IBM products and services which are announced and available in your country can be ordered under the applicable standard agreements, terms, conditions, and prices in effect at the time. IBM reserves the right to modify or withdraw this announcement at any time without notice. This announcement is provided for your information only. Additional terms of use are located at

<http://www.ibm.com/legal/us/en/>

For the most current information regarding IBM products, consult your IBM representative or reseller, or visit the IBM worldwide contacts page

<http://www.ibm.com/planetwide/us/>